

# CONTENT

1. Alternative Education.....	4
2. American Literature - Selected Chapters.....	5
3. American Studies 1 - History and Institutions of the USA.....	7
4. Bachelor Thesis Defense.....	10
5. Bachelor's Thesis Defense.....	12
6. Biology of Children and Adolescents.....	13
7. British Literature - Selected Chapters.....	14
8. British Media.....	18
9. British Studies 1 - History and Institutions of Great Britain.....	21
10. British and American Studies.....	24
11. British and American Studies 2 - Arts and Culture of Great Britain and the USA.....	25
12. Business English.....	32
13. Consecutive Interpreting - German Language.....	34
14. Development Tendencies of German Language.....	36
15. Drug Addiction Prevention in University Students.....	37
16. E-mail English.....	39
17. Educational software.....	42
18. English Grammar.....	44
19. English Language for Students of German Language.....	46
20. Essentials of Translation.....	47
21. European Institutions.....	48
22. Fan Fiction.....	52
23. Final Thesis Seminar 1.....	55
24. Final Thesis Seminar 1.....	58
25. Final Thesis Seminar 2.....	60
26. Final Thesis Seminar 2.....	62
27. French Language for Students of Philology 1.....	63
28. French Language for Students of Philology 2.....	65
29. Fundamentals of English Lexicography.....	67
30. GLBTQ Films.....	69
31. Gender Mainstreaming.....	71
32. Gender and Film.....	73
33. Gender and Television.....	75
34. Gender in Literature: Selected Texts from Slovak Literature.....	77
35. German Children and Young Adult Literature.....	80
36. German Language and Literature.....	81
37. German Language as a Foreign Language 1.....	82
38. German Language as a Foreign Language 2.....	83
39. German Language for Commercial Sphere.....	84
40. German Language for Students of Philology I.....	85
41. German Language for Students of Philology II.....	87
42. German Literature of the 18th Century.....	89
43. German Literature of the 19th Century.....	91
44. German Literature of the 20th Century.....	93
45. German-Slovak Language Contacts.....	95
46. Grammar Seminar I.....	96
47. Grammar Seminar II.....	98
48. History of American Literature 1.....	99

49. History of American Literature 2.....	102
50. History of British Literature 1.....	105
51. History of British Literature 2.....	109
52. History of Great Britain - Selected Chapters.....	112
53. History of the USA - Selected Chapters.....	115
54. Home Reading.....	117
55. Inclusive Pedagogy.....	119
56. Information and Communication Technologies.....	120
57. Intercultural Studies 1.....	122
58. Intercultural Studies 2.....	124
59. Intercultural and Mass Media Studies.....	126
60. Interpreting 1 (Consecutive) - German Language.....	128
61. Interpreting 1(Consecutive).....	130
62. Interpreting 2 (Consecutive).....	132
63. Introduction to American Studies.....	135
64. Introduction to British Studies.....	139
65. Introduction to Linguistics.....	143
66. Introduction to Literary Theory.....	147
67. Introduction to the Study of German Language.....	149
68. Introduction to the Study of German Literature.....	150
69. Language Competence 1.....	152
70. Language Competence 2.....	153
71. Language Competence 3.....	154
72. Language Competence 4.....	155
73. Language Competence 5.....	156
74. Language Competences for Language Certificates.....	157
75. Language Competences for Language Certificates.....	160
76. Language Skills - Composition.....	163
77. Language Skills - Speaking.....	165
78. Language Skills - Vocabulary Development.....	169
79. Language Skills 2.....	172
80. Language skills 1.....	176
81. Latin Language for Students of Philology.....	179
82. Legal Terminology and Translation - German Language.....	181
83. Lexicology.....	183
84. Lexicology of German Language.....	185
85. Literary Translation.....	187
86. Media in the USA - American Film.....	188
87. Medical Terminology and Translation.....	192
88. Modern Feminities.....	194
89. Modern Masculinities.....	196
90. Morphology.....	198
91. Morphology of German Language.....	200
92. Multiculturalism and Multicultural Education.....	201
93. Orthography 1.....	202
94. Orthography 2.....	204
95. Other Books - Other Worlds.....	205
96. Pedagogy.....	209
97. Phonetics and Phonology.....	210

98. Positive Psychology.....	212
99. Practical Phonetics.....	214
100. Professional Practice.....	216
101. Project Seminar - Media Production.....	217
102. Project Seminar in Linguistics.....	218
103. Project Seminar in Literature and Culture.....	219
104. Psychology.....	220
105. Psychology of Everyday Life.....	221
106. Regional Studies of Great Britain.....	223
107. Russian Language for Pre-Intermediate Students.....	225
108. Russian Language for Students of Philology 1.....	227
109. Russian Language for Students of Philology 2.....	229
110. Russian Language for Students of Philology 3.....	231
111. School Administration and Legislation.....	233
112. Seaside Aerobic Exercise.....	234
113. Selected Topics in Philosophy of Education (General Introduction).....	236
114. Social and Political Context of Education.....	237
115. Sociolinguistics and Psycholinguistics.....	239
116. Specialised Language Seminar.....	242
117. Speech Communication.....	245
118. Sports Activities I.....	247
119. Sports Activities II.....	249
120. Student Research Project 1.....	251
121. Student Research Project 2.....	253
122. Students` Digital Literacy.....	255
123. Stylistics and Text Linguistics.....	257
124. Summer Course-Rafting of TISA River.....	258
125. Syntax.....	260
126. Technical Translation.....	262
127. Technical Translation.....	263
128. Terminology of Business Economics and Translation - German Language.....	265
129. Terminology of Business Law and Translation - German Language.....	267
130. Terminology of Civil Law and Translation - German Language.....	269
131. Terminology of Financial Institutions and Operations and Translation - German Language.....	271
132. Terminology of Microeconomics and Macroeconomics and Translation - German Language.....	273
133. The Syntax of German.....	275
134. Theory of Education.....	277
135. Theory of Translatology and Terminology.....	278
136. Theory of Translatology and Terminology.....	279
137. Translation Specifics of German Specialised Texts.....	281

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KPE/ ALP/06		<b>Course name:</b> Alternative Education			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 318					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
69.18	25.16	2.83	0.63	0.31	1.89
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Katarína Petříková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SCALb/15	<b>Course name:</b> American Literature - Selected Chapters
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> A student will choose one literary work from the list and present the following: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Short introduction of the author and literary work.</li> <li>2. Literary interpretation based on historical and cultural context of the USA.</li> <li>3. Presentation will include at least 2 academic articles from registered academic databases.</li> <li>4. Presentation will formulate at least 2 academic questions related to the topic.</li> <li>5. Presentation will demonstrate student's knowledge of being able to use academic sources.</li> </ol>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim is to gain knowledge about the latest literary texts in American literature, its main representatives and trends. To develop students' literary critical thinking about American literature and the ability of the interpretation of literary texts. Student is capable of an individual literary analysis with an emphasis on historical and cultural background. Student is able to think critically and interpret literary work based on the synthesis of several academic sources which will widen his or her communication, interpretative and public speaking skills in order to solve challenging tasks in real life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Post-postmodernism, post-theoretical discourse, interdisciplinarity in American literature. (Geoffrey Eugenides, The Virgin Suicides, 1993 or Middlesex, 2002) (Amy Tan, The Joy Luck Club 1989) (J. Safran Foer, Everything Is Illuminated 2001) (Cormac McCarthy, The Road 2006) (Don DeLillo, The Falling Man, 2007) (Don DeLillo, Cosmopolis) (Chuck Palahniuk, The Fight Club, 1999) (Junot Diaz, The Brief Wondrous Life of Oscar Wao 2007) (Alice Walker, The Color Purple, 1982) (Philip Roth, American Pastoral, Human Stain) (Cormac McCarthy, Blood Meridian) (Jonathan Franzen, (any book by Franzen)) (M. Robinson, Housekeeping) (Paul Auster, City of Glass) (B.E. Ellis, American Psycho) (Annie Proulx, Brokeback Mountain) (John Updike, Rabbit Series) (Raymond Carver, Where Am I Calling From)	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Brauner, D., Contemporary American Fiction, Edinburgh Critical Guide, Edinburgh University Press, 2010	
<b>Course language:</b>	

English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 258					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
88.76	6.98	1.55	1.55	0.78	0.39
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/AMST1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> American Studies 1 - History and Institutions of the USA
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The course will run primarily in person; however, the form of individual classes is till subjected to changes due to possible precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic. Should the pandemic situation change, the course will continue in its online form via MS Teams (lectures and individual classes), according to the schedule outlined in the syllabus available in AIS. All changes will be announced well in advance on Notice Board or via email. 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class. All this applies to both - contact and online classes. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions - contact and online. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. HISTORY part : Students will write 1 test in WEEK 13 (14). There are no re-takes. INSTITUTIONS part : There will be one test in Week 13 (14). The final grade will be calculated as a sum of grades from the two parts - tests (50%+50%). <b>FINAL EVALUATION :</b> A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course combines information on history and institutions to provide a complex insight into what constitutes American nation. From the historical perspective the course considers the economic, social and political history of the USA from the earliest period. It provides an explanation of what happened and why. It captures the events, personalities that shaped the nation. It examines how	

historians have interpreted the past and provides a conceptual framework through which the past can be illuminated.

From the perspective of Institutions, the course introduces basic terminology and theory that helps to understand contemporary American society. The target theory is a theory of identity with reference to various aspects such as religion, family, race, and class. Via the interpretation of primary sources the main objective of this part is to develop and/or improve essential analytical skills in dealing with contemporary cultural problems with the focus on social institutions as the main agent of social changes.

**Brief outline of the course:**

Week 1:

Introduction

Week 2:

History: Discovery and settlement of the New World

Institutions: Identity

Reading:

Generational memory in an American town, John Bodnar

Identities and Social Locations, Gwyn Kirk and Margo Okazawa-Ray

Week 3:

History: Independence and nation building

Institutions: Family

Reading:

What we really miss about the 1950s, S. Coontz

The making and unmaking of modern families, J. Stacey

Week 4:

History: An emerging identity

Institutions: Class. Reading:

From Working-class war, Ch. Appy

Class in America (Myths and Realities), G. Mantsios

Week 5:

History: The Jacksonian period

Institutions: Religion

Reading:

The Evolving spiritual and religious landscape of American culture, Ch.J.Flor

The Impact of the American Dream on the Evangelic Ethics, W.Corbin

Week 6:

Tutorials

Week 7:

History: Slavery, Secession and the Civil War

Institutions: Domestic Politics

Reading:

The Problem That has No Name, Betty Friedan

Containment at Home: Cold War, Warm Hearth, Elen T. May

Sources of the Second Wave: The Rebirth of Feminism, S. M. Evans

Week 8:

History: Reconstruction and the Gilded Age

Institutions: The American Indian Movement

Reading:

The Country Was a Lot Better Off When the Indians Were Running It, Vine Deloria, Jr.

The Occupation of Alcatraz Island



<p>Week 9:  History: Manifest Destiny, Progressivism, World War I and the Roaring Twenties  Institutions: The Gay Liberation Movement  Reading:  The Drag Queen, Rey “Sylvia Lee” Rivera  Gay Liberation, J.D’Emilio  Week 10:  History: The Great Depression, The New Deal, World War II  Institutions: Contemporary Movements  Week 11:  History: U.S. after WWII  Institutions: Revision  Week 12:  History: REVISION  Institutions: Test  Week 13, 14:  History : Test  Tutorials</p>					
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  History part :  Compulsory materials :  Remini, Robert V. : A short history of the United States. Harper Collins. 2008.  Recommended texts:  Hamby, Alonzo L. : Outline of U.S. history.  Grant, Susan-Mary. : A concise history of the United States of America. Cambridge. 2012  Institutions:  The SAGE Dictionary of Cultural Studies, Ch. Barker  American Identities, An Introductory Textbook, ed. L.P.Rudnick  Representation, Cultural Representations and Signifying Practices, ed. S.Hall  The Content of Our Character, S.Steele  I Am America and So You Can, D. Colbert  America, Jean Baudrillard  Makkai, Rebecca. The Great Believers. Viking, 2018.  Orange, Tommy. There There. Penguin, 2018.</p>					
<p><b>Course language:</b>  English</p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b>  Total number of assessed students: 155</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.77	23.87	22.58	18.71	16.13	1.94
<p><b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD.</p>					
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 16.09.2022</p>					
<p><b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.</p>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ BCTH/15	<b>Course name:</b> Bachelor Thesis Defense
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b>	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The Bachelor degree thesis demonstrates mastery of the basics of theory and professional terminology of the field of study, acquisition of knowledge, skills and competencies in accordance with the declared profile of the graduate of the study program, as well as the ability to apply them creatively in solving selected problems of the field of study. The Bachelor degree thesis may have elements of compilation. The student demonstrates the ability of independent professional work in terms of content, formal and ethical aspects. Further details of the Bachelor degree thesis are determined by Directive no. 1/2011 on the essential prerequisites of final theses and by the Study Rules of Procedure at UPJŠ in Košice for the 1st, 2nd and combined 1st and 2nd degree. To obtain the required number of credits in the structure prescribed by the study plan. Students' assessment will be decided upon by the state examination board. Final assessment consists of the following elements: Assessment in the supervisor's report - 20 % Assessment in the opponent's report - 40 % Discussion within defence - 40 % Contentual and formal (language) aspect of student's verbal and written presentation of knowledge will be reflected in the final assessment in the following ratio: 80 % : 20%. The state commission decides on the student's evaluation. The evaluation shall take full account of proven knowledge, in particular the ability to apply it creatively. In the final evaluation, instead of presenting isolated facts, emphasis is placed on the ability to think in context based on the knowledge gained during the study in the whole spectrum of the field. The State Commission will further assess the content and formal (language) side of the student's speech.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The Bachelor degree thesis demonstrates mastery of the basics of theory and professional terminology of the field of study, acquisition of knowledge, skills and competencies in accordance with the declared profile of the graduate of the study program, as well as the ability to apply them creatively in solving selected problems of the field of study. The Bachelor degree thesis may have elements of compilation. The student demonstrates the ability of independent professional work in terms of content, formal and ethical aspects. Further details of the Bachelor degree thesis are determined by Directive no. 1/2011 on the essential prerequisites of final theses and by the Study Rules of Procedure at UPJŠ in Košice for the 1st, 2nd and combined 1st and 2nd degree.	

<p>The aim of the course Final Thesis and its Defence is that the students demonstrate their interest in the selected topic, mastering of the topic from both theoretical and practical point of view, as well as the competence to apply the acquired knowledge by working independently.</p> <p>Verification of student's acquired competences in compliance with the graduate profile.</p>																	
<p><b>Brief outline of the course:</b></p> <p>The aim:</p> <p>The aim of the course Final Thesis and its Defence is that the students demonstrate their interest in the selected topic, mastering of the topic from both theoretical and practical point of view, as well as the competence to apply the acquired knowledge by working independently.</p> <p>Verification of student's acquired competences in compliance with the graduate profile.</p> <p>Syllabus:</p> <p>During discussion, students are required to respond to comments contained in the supervisor's report, opponent's report and to answer the questions of the members of state examination board. The chairperson of state examination board, opponent and supervisor of final thesis may specify the literature which students need to study for the purpose of defence. However, this requirement must take account of availability of respective sources or time period necessary for their obtaining. Students' assessment will be decided upon by the state examination board. Final assessment consists of the following elements:</p> <p>Final assessment:</p> <p>Assessment in the supervisor's report - 20 %</p> <p>Assessment in the opponent's report - 40 %</p> <p>Discussion within defence - 40 %</p> <p>Presentation of results of the final thesis, answering the questions of the opponent(s) and the questions of the members of the examination board.</p>																	
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>The chairperson of state examination board, opponent and supervisor of final thesis may specify the literature which students need to study for the purpose of defence. However, this requirement must take account of availability of respective sources or time period necessary for their obtaining.</p>																	
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>																	
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>																	
<p><b>Course assessment</b></p> <p>Total number of assessed students: 218</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> <tr> <td>24.77</td><td>32.57</td><td>21.1</td><td>11.47</td><td>8.26</td><td>1.83</td></tr> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	24.77	32.57	21.1	11.47	8.26	1.83
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
24.77	32.57	21.1	11.47	8.26	1.83												
<p><b>Provides:</b></p>																	
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.03.2022</p>																	
<p><b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.</p>																	

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ BPO/15		<b>Course name:</b> Bachelor's Thesis Defense			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b>					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 10					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.0	40.0	30.0	10.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.03.2019					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚBEV/ BDD/05		<b>Course name:</b> Biology of Children and Adolescents			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 0 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 0 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4., 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written test					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Acquisition of basic morphological and physiological knowledge about individual organs and systems of the human body with a focus on the specifics of childhood and adolescence. Familiarity with developmental and growth characteristics and with the most common diseases in these stages of ontogenesis.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Human ontogenesis. Postnatal development. Age specific features of skeletal and muscular, circulatory, respiratory, gastrointestinal and urinary systems. Reproductive system. Endocrine system. Nervous system. Age specifics of selected diseases and drug dependence arise. Human population and environment.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Drobný I., Drobná M.: Biológia dieťaťa pre špeciálnych pedagógov I. a II. Bratislava, PdF UK, 2000 Lipková V.: Somatický a fyziologický vývoj dieťaťa. Osveta Bratislava, 1980 Malá H., Klementa J.: Biológia detí a dorastu. Bratislava, SPN, 1989					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 1717					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.74	23.76	17.94	16.83	9.2	0.52
<b>Provides:</b> doc. RNDr. Monika Kassayová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SCBLb/15	<b>Course name:</b> British Literature - Selected Chapters
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> REGULAR STUDENTS Continuous Assessment: 1. Attendance All classes throughout the summer semester will be held online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Seminar attendance is compulsory. The maximum number of absences is 2. In case that a student misses more than 2 seminar sessions, they will be awarded an FX-fail for the course, irrespective of their exam/presentation/paper results. Failing to attend the WEEK 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Not logging into an online class is COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Students must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments (15 points) Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 15% of the final mark. 3. Bi-weekly Assignments (40 points) After each topic, students are required to submit a short paper of 250-500 words. Each student will hand in a total of 4 such papers. Paper topics and deadlines will be announced during the seminars. Papers must conform to the guidelines of academic writing and must NOT be plagiarised. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised seminar papers. The assignments will amount to 40% of the final mark. 4. Credit Test (45 points) Students will sit an online credit test in WEEK 13. The credit test will be held via the Moodle e-learning platform. Detailed instructions on how to log into Moodle will be provided during the introductory seminar. The test will amount to 45% of the final mark. There are NO RETAKES. If you are unable to attend the online credit test for valid reasons (e.g., medical emergency), contact the teacher as soon as possible, or in advance if possible. To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + assignments + credit test) must be no less than 65 points. Grading scale: Mark %	

A93–100  
B86–92  
C78–85  
D72–77  
E65–71  
FX64-0

**EXTERNAL STUDENTS:**

**Continuous Assessment:**

**1. Active Participation (20 points)**

Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 20% of the final mark.

**2.. Seminar Papers (20 points each = total of 80 points)**

External students are required to submit four short papers of 750-1000 words. The deadline for submitting the first two papers is Sunday, April 11, 2021. The deadline for submitting the last two papers is Sunday, May 16, 2021. Paper topics and deadlines will be announced during the first seminar. Papers must conform to the guidelines of academic writing and must NOT be plagiarised. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised seminar papers. The four seminar papers will amount to 80% of the final mark.

To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + seminar papers) must be no less than 65 points.

**Grading scale:**

Mark %

A93–100  
B86–92  
C78–85  
D72–77  
E65–71  
FX64-0

**Learning outcomes:**

This course is designed to help students explore British popular fiction, i.e. the texts that are not studied in traditional literature history classes, as they stand outside the canon. It is the aim of this course to teach students to critically examine and analyse the significance and cultural impact of texts they would normally consider leisure reading. Also, the course poses questions such as: What is the difference between high and low culture? What is the place of popular fiction within literature? Can popular fiction be analysed in the same manner as literature? What is genre and how is it significant for popular fiction?

**Brief outline of the course:**

**REGULAR STUDENTS:**

**Course Structure:**

The course consists of an introduction and 4 two-week blocks dedicated to different genres of popular fiction. Each block is divided into two parts. During the first week, students read theoretical texts, study the characteristics and history of the respective genre and acquire a critical outlook on the genre. During the second week, students read specific works of the genre and attempt to apply the acquired theoretical concepts in class discussions, as well as in written home assignments.

**Seminar Topics:**

WEEK 1: INTRODUCTION. Basic information: assessment, readings, etc. Online tests, how to log into Moodle. A note on plagiarism. Can/should we analyse popular fiction? What is cultural studies?

WEEK 2: Gothic Novel 1 / Text: Clive Bloom "Now Welcome the Night: The Origins of Gothic Culture"

WEEK 3: Gothic Novel 2 / Texts: Ann Radcliff The Mysteries of Udolpho (excerpt); Jane Austen Northanger Abbey (excerpt)

WEEK 4: Detective Fiction 1 / Text: John G. Cawelti "The Formula of the Classical Detective Story"

WEEK 5: Detective Fiction 2 / Texts: Sir Arthur Conan Doyle "The Final Problem"; Agatha Christie "The Market Basing Mystery"

WEEK 6: Science Fiction 1 / Text: Adam Charles Roberts "Defining Science Fiction"

WEEK 7: READING WEEK 1 (This is your time to get through the first compulsory novel!)

WEEK 8: TUTORIALS

WEEK 9: Science Fiction 2 / Text: Douglas Adams "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy", Book 1 (whole novel)

WEEK 10: Chick Lit 1 / Text: Cris Mazza "Who's Laughing Now? A Short History of Chick Lit and the Perversion of a Genre"

WEEK 11: READING WEEK 2 (This is your time to get through the second compulsory novel!)

WEEK 12: Chick Lit 2 / Text: Helen Fielding "Bridget Jones's Diary" (whole novel)

Week 13: ONLINE CREDIT TEST (via Moodle)

Week 14: TUTORIALS

EXTERNAL STUDENTS

Course Content

Session 1 - MARCH:

Introduction: basic information: assessment, readings, etc. A note on plagiarism. What is popular fiction and why analyse it?

Reading: "Is Popular Fiction the Opposite of Literature?"

Session 2 - MARCH:

Gothic Novel: Clive Bloom "Now Welcome the Night: The Origins of Gothic Culture"; Ann Radcliff The Mysteries of Udolpho (excerpt)

Detective Fiction: John G. Cawelti "The Formula of the Classical Detective Story"; Agatha Christie "The Market Basing Mystery"

Session 3 – APRIL:

Science Fiction: Adam Charles Roberts "Defining Science Fiction"; Douglas Adams "The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy", Book 1 (excerpt)

Chick Lit: Cris Mazza "Who's Laughing Now? A Short History of Chick Lit and the Perversion of a Genre"; Helen Fielding "Bridget Jones's Diary" (excerpt)

SELF-STUDY:

Jane Austen Northanger Abbey (excerpt)

Sir Arthur Conan Doyle "The Final Problem"

The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy (book 1) – whole novel

Bridget Jones's Diary – whole novel

### **Recommended literature:**

Bennett, T. (ed): Popular Culture: Past and Present

Bennett, T. (ed): Popular Fiction: Technology, Ideology, Production, Reading (Popular Fiction Series)

Gelder, K.: Popular Fiction: The Logics and Practices of a Literary Field

Glover, D.: The Cambridge Companion to Popular Fiction



Hoppenstand, G.: Popular Fiction: An Anthology Swirski, P.: From Lowbrow to Nobrow Compulsory reading: theoretical essays and works of popular fiction uploaded to UPJS SharePoint					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 148					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.49	17.57	20.95	19.59	18.92	11.49
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 26.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKMMb/15	<b>Course name:</b> British Media
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: 100 %: 1, The course work (activity and reports) represents 50 % of your continuous assessment. Activity: Each of you is expected to read and analyse the class materials before the lesson, to bring and use them in our seminars, to contribute actively to seminar discussions by presenting information, ideas and comments. Report: Each student must give a short report on the material assigned by the teacher. You will be given the information about sources and specific tasks in advance. You should mainly focus on essential approaches and theories, explaining them to your peers. These presentations should not be essays which you read out, but should present new or important information in a manner which your peers will be able to absorb. 2, Individual /pair project represents 50 % of your continuous assessment. You will be assigned a specific task (e.g. analysis of media product, case analysis, etc.) on which you will work on your own /in pairs. You will present your project outcomes to the rest of the class. Final assessment: 100% continuous assessment. <b>FINAL EVALUATION</b> Mark points % A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: General introduction to subject of mass media in Britain, the most important aspects of functioning of mass media in British society, analysis of various media and their products, their importance, functions, discourses and aspects, how these operate within contemporary British and Slovak societies.	

**Brief outline of the course:**

Course content:

Week 1: Introduction to the course. Course organisation.

Week 2: Media and society. Status, functions, influences and changes.

Week 3: British media.

Week 4: News journalism in Britain - print and broadcast news.

Week 5: Advertising in Britain - in print and broadcast media.

Week 6: British sitcom.

Week 7: British soap opera. British reality show.

Week 8: Tutorials.

Week 9: Reading week. Project presentation preparation.

Week 10: Presentations.

Week 11: Presentations.

Week 12: Presentation.

Weeks 13: Tutorials.

Weeks 14: Tutorials

**Recommended literature:**

Recommended texts:

ALLAN, Robert C. (editor). 1995. To Be Continued... : Soap Operas around the World. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1995. 398 p. ISBN 0-415-11007-6.

CARTER, Cynthia – BRANSTON, Gill – ALLEN, Stuart (editors). 1998. News, Gender and Power. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1998. 298 p. ISBN 0-415-17016-8.

COOK, Guy. 1992. The Discourse of Advertising. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1992. 250 p. ISBN 0-415-04171-6.

DINES, Gail – HUMEZ, Jean M. (editors). 1995. Gender, Race and Class in Media : A Text-Reader. 1st ed. Thousand Oaks; London; New Delhi : Sage, 1995. 648 p. ISBN 0-8039-5164-7.

EDGINTON, Beth – MONTGOMERY, Martin. 1996. The Media. 1st ed. London : The British Council, 1996. 155 p. ISBN 0-86355-177-7.

FISKE, John. 1987. Television Culture. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1987. 353 p. ISBN 0-416-92440-9.

FULTON, Helen at al. 2005. Narrative and Media. 1st ed. Melbourne; New York : Cambridge University Press, 2005. 329 p. ISBN 0-521-61742-1.

MIRZOEFF, Nicholas (editor). 1998b. The Visual Culture Reader. 1st ed. London; New York : Routledge, 1998. 530 p. ISBN 0-415-14134-6.

TOMAŠČÍKOVÁ, Slávka. 2005. Television News Discourse : Textbook for Mass Media Communication Courses [online]. Prešov : Prešovská univerzita v Prešove, 2005. 113 p. [cit. 2007-06-10]. Available at: <<http://www.pulib.sk/elpub/FF/Tomascikova1/index.htm>> ISBN 80-8068-393-X.

BASSNETT, Susan (ed). 1997. Studying British Cultures. 1st wd. London : Routledge, 1997.

SPITTLES, Brian. 1995. Britain since 1960. 1st ed. London : Macmillan, 1995.

Briggs, A. and Burke, M. A Social History of the Media. Polity, London, 2002.

McNair, B. News and Journalism in the UK. Routledge, London, 1996.

Seymour-Ure, C. The British Press and Broadcasting since 1945. Blackwell, London, 1994.

Negrine, R. Politics and Mass Media in Britain. Routledge, London, 1992.

Lowell, T. Television Situation Comedy. 1999.

**Course language:**

English

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 9					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
44.44	33.33	22.22	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Dr.h.c. prof. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 07.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ BRST1/15	<b>Course name:</b> British Studies 1 - History and Institutions of Great Britain
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment and evaluation: Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic the course will run online via MS TEAMS in February and then in person should the situation allow it. Both online and in person classes will take place according to our schedule and our Syllabus either via MS TEAMS or in classrooms. However, necessary changes may apply according to the updated pandemic situation and will be announced in advance via Notice Board or via email. 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class or he/she will be marked as absent 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to come prepared and do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. 3. CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT : HISTORY part: The students will write 1 test in week 12. SOCIAL INSTITUTIONS part : Students will write two quizzes ( each 25 points maximum) covering topics discussed at seminars - Quiz 1 in week 7 and Quiz 2 in week 12. Students must be present at seminars in weeks 7 and 12 as there are no re-takes. FINAL ASSESSMENT: A student's final score within the course will be calculated as a total sum of both parts (History and Social Institutions part). 100% = History 50% ( test 1 ) + Social Institutions 50% (quiz 1 + quiz 2) The student will receive final credits when getting minimum pass mark as set from both parts together. The following grading scale will be used: A 100 – 93% B 92 – 86 % C 85 – 78 % D 77 – 72 % E 71 – 65 % FX 64 and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	

To achieve an understanding of the key theoretical terminology related to the themes and to acquire theoretical information on the given issues as well as an insight into the recent development of the situation in the set areas of British society and history.

The course also introduces the economic, social and political history of Britain from the earliest period. The history helps us understand and grapple with complex questions and dilemmas by examining how the past has shaped (and continues to shape) global, national and local relationships between societies and people. The student will be able to analyse past events, and attempt to objectively determine the patterns of cause and effect. Moreover, the student will be able to implement basic concepts of history.

**Brief outline of the course:**

**SEMINARS :**

(lecturers: Mgr.Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Adriana Saboviková, PhD.)

Week 1:

Introductory lesson = online MS TEAMS

Week 2:

online = MS TEAMS

The Middle Ages - Anglo-Saxon Period

Social History

Week 3:

The Middle Ages - Norman and Plantagenet Dynasty

Race and Ethnicity in the UK

Week 4:

The Middle Ages - Lancaster and York Dynasty

Class in the UK

Week 5:

Modern Era - The Tudors

Class in the UK

Week 6:

Modern Era - The Stuarts

Religion in the UK

Week 7

Modern Era – Hanoverian period 1714-1901. I

Quiz 1

Family in British society

Week 8:

Modern Era – Hanoverian period 1714-1901. II.

Education in the UK

Week 9:

TUTORIAL week

Week 10:

The 20th century - Britain after WWI and WWII I.

Position of women in British society

Week 11:

The 20th century - Britain after WWI and WWII II.

Gender issues in British society

Week 12 :

TEST history part

Quiz 2

Recent Social Issues in British society

<p>Week 13 and Week 14 : TUTORIALS</p>					
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  History part :  Recommended materials :  * Burns, W.E. 2009. A Brief History of Great Britain. Facts on File, Inc.  *Corbishley, M. - Gillingham, J. 2006. The History of Britain and Ireland. From Early People to the Present Day. Oxford University Press.  * Morgan, K.O. 2000. Twentieth-century Britain. A Very Short Introduction.  * materials recommended by the lecturer  Social Institutions part :  Recommended texts:  Bilton, T et al.: Introductory Sociology. Macmillan, London, 1996  Bassnett, S. (ed.): Studying British Cultures. Routledge, London, 1997  Bennett, T.: Understanding Everyday Life. The Open University, 2002  Braham, P.: Social Differences and Divisions. The Open University, 2002  Spittles, B.: Britain since 1960. Macmillan, London, 1995  Storry, M. (ed.): British Cultural Identities. Routledge, London, 1997  Bernardes, I.: Family Studies, An Introduction. London, Routledge, 1997  Hiro, D.: Black British, White British, A History of Race Relations in Britain. London, Grafton Books, 1991  Solomon, J.: Race and Racism in Contemporary Britain. London, Macmillan, 1991  Kearney, H.: The British isles. A history of four nations. Cambridge university press 1995.  Texts will be provided by the lecturer.  Students must read these texts before seminars and bring a copy with them to the seminar.</p>					
<p><b>Course language:</b> English</p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b>  Total number of assessed students: 174</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.49	24.71	33.33	11.49	14.37	4.6
<p><b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Adriána Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD.</p>					
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.02.2022</p>					
<p><b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.</p>					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SS BASbk/15		<b>Course name:</b> British and American Studies			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b>					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 63					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
33.33	20.63	23.81	15.87	4.76	1.59
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2015					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/BAST2/15	<b>Course name:</b> British and American Studies 2 - Arts and Culture of Great Britain and the USA
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> UK ART AND CULTURE (50% of the grade) Continuous Assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular Class Attendance</li> </ul> Students are allowed to miss no more than 2 seminars for whatever reason, in order to be able to complete the course. Should anyone come unprepared, they will be asked to leave and considered absent from the seminar. There are no re-takes for presentations. Please keep this in mind and make sure you are always present in class when your presentation is due. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Active Participation in Class - 10+ points (1 for each class = a chance to earn some additional points) = 20%</li> </ul> At the beginning of each seminar, students will be asked to provide a brief revision of the given historical period and of the English/British literature of the time. All you have to do is go through your notes from British History 1 and British Literature 1 and 2 and provide a concise overview, focusing on what you consider important. Another way of earning points for active participation is by contributing your knowledge and opinions to the discussion and interacting with your colleagues. These opinions should be based on your home preparation and reading. Do not expect to earn points for active presentation if all you do is say a word or two occasionally or when asked. You are expected to interact with your colleagues, answer their questions as well as those asked by the teacher and ask relevant questions yourself. Final Presentation - 20 points (see the document entitled "Final presentation and evaluation" for detailed instructions) = 30% Each student will choose their own topic from the very broad area of British art and culture – a painting, statue, installation, building, monument, street art, photography etc. Please, make sure you choose something you like, find interesting and would like your colleagues to know about. Do not choose the works discussed in our seminars! You will be asked to apply the historical background and the theoretical information you have studied during the semester to the analysis of your chosen work of art and present it to your colleagues in a 10 minute presentation. All the topics must be approved by the teacher and submitted no later than during our seminar in week 7. A specific set of rules to follow and a list of criteria for presentation evaluation is available on MS Teams (or	

SharePoint) for you to be able to prepare a successful presentation and to evaluate your colleagues. If you have any questions, do not hesitate to ask them in class or during my office hours.

#### US ARTS AND CULTURE:

To complete the course, students need to complete both parts of the continuous assessment. Continuous assessment requires students' active participation in each lesson (participation in discussions based on reading required texts). Each student also needs to present a topic chosen by the lecturer at the beginning of the course and deliver a handout. If someone fails to present their topic, they will not receive credits for this part (30%). To complete the course, students are also required to successfully pass the test at the end of the course (70%).

#### Attendance:

Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, which applies to online classes too. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Should students miss three or more classes, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are.

#### FINAL ASSESSMENT:

To qualify for the final exam all students must receive minimum 65% of continuous assessment from each of the two parts separately.

There will be a final written exam taken during the examination period consisting of two tests, one covering UK Art and Culture part ( 50 % of the final grade) and the other one covering American Art and Culture part ( 50 % of the final grade). In order to be awarded final credits, each student must receive 65% minimum from the two tests combined.

Every student is entitled to 2 retakes if necessary, which means 3 chances for passing the exam.

The final grade for the course will be based on the following grading scale.

A 93-100%

B 86-92%

C 78-85%

D 72-77%

E 65-71%

FX 64 and less.

Should you have any questions on the above explained forms of assessment, address them to your individual lecturer at the beginning of the semester (Dr Martausova or Dr Sabovikova).

#### **Learning outcomes:**

##### Aims and objectives:

The aim of this course is to develop and improve essential analytical skills in dealing with American culture and art, and to acquire knowledge of historical development of the Fine Arts in USA. The course is designed to provide students with information about the most vital eras important in the overall development of a distinctive American tradition in Arts, and to enhance students' very own interpretation of individual works of art. The course embraces eras and periods starting from Colonial America until late 20th century, focusing on both - mainstream and ethnic traditions, and all means of artistic production (visual art as well as audiovisual art of the 20th century). The main objective of the course is to present information about the development of art in coherence with wider social, cultural but also political contexts that substantially contribute to the expression of American art.

#### UK ART AND CULTURE

##### Course Description:

The course builds upon the students' prior knowledge of British history and literature and tries not only to revise this knowledge but also to put it into a broader cultural context. Proceeding chronologically from the period of English Renaissance, we shall focus on how the political and social situation of the time has been reflected in (not only) visual art and in cultural production of the time, taking British literature as a starting point. The students shall therefore be asked to

revise selected chapters of British history and literature for each seminar. This revision will be followed by reading materials that deal specifically with mostly visual art and culture of the time. This theoretical knowledge will then be applied to specific examples art and culture that may serve as a source of information not only about the artistic values of the society of the time but also about its norms, values and institutions.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this course, student will be able to:

- Identify some of the most significant works of British art
- Understand the connections between historical background and cultural development of the respective periods
- Identify main ideas and arguments in the texts assigned for home preparation
- Apply this theoretical knowledge to the analysis of works of art and culture and make their own analysis of a selected work of art based on the theories studied throughout the semester
- Students would also improve the transferable skills of summarising texts they have read, understanding knowledge gained in the classroom, understanding and applying it in the form of a presentation

**Brief outline of the course:**

US ARTS AND CULTURE

Week 1: Introduction

Week 2:

The Art and Identity in the British Colonies in America

Portraiture – Ch.W.Peale, J.S.Copley, G.Stuart

The Grand Tour – Benjamin West

Week 3:

Post-Revolutionary America

The Hudson River School and Landscape Painting

Folk Art

American Scenes of Everyday Life

Week 4:

America comes of Age 1876-1900

American Impressionism - Childe Hassam, M.S. Cassatt

Gilded Age and Realism

The Ashcan School – R.Henri, G.Bellows, G.Sloan

Week 5:

Photography

The Daguerreian Era and the Rise of Amateur Photography

Pictorialism

A.Stieglitz and His Circle

Week 6:

Avant-Garde – M.Duchamp

Modernism – Ch.Sheeler, G.O’Keeffe

Geometric Abstraction

Week 7:

New Deal - Social Realism and Utopia

Documentary imagination and Early Documentary Photography – D.Lange

Regionalism and Ethnic Pluralism

Week 8:

Abstract Expressionism – J.Pollock and the NY School

Pop-Art, The post War print Renaissance

## Conceptual Art and Photography – J.Johns

### Minimalism

Week 9:

Tutorials

Week 10:

Feminist Art

Black Art

1980s and Contemporary Art

Basquiat, The Radiant Child

Week 11: Presentations

Week 12-14: Exam

## UK ART AND CULTURE

### WEEK 1: Course Introduction

Content: defining culture and art, the concept of national culture, British culture and stereotypes, cultural literacy

We will discuss our understanding of the terms 'art' and 'culture' and try to come up with our own definitions. Then we will think about the term 'national' culture and British culture in particular and see how we each understand these notions and what concepts and stereotypes we associate with being British. Our next task will be to try to clarify the term 'art' and how we understand it in relation to culture. Throughout this course, we will also be working on improving certain skills that may be useful in broader context. This lesson will focus on summarising texts and presenting these summaries to others, which will later be applied in individual presentations.

Reading (in class):

- Arnold, D.: Art History. A Very Short Introduction. Oxford: OUP, 2004. Chapter 1

### WEEK 2: English Renaissance

Content: Renaissance, Reformation, portrait painting, Tudors and the Golden Age

In this class, we will compare the understanding of arts and the role of artists in ancient, medieval and Renaissance society and discuss how and why Renaissance came to be a defining turning point for European culture and how our awareness of this period has been shaped by its presentation in the media.

Revision: Tudor England (history), Elizabethan and Tudor Literature (literature)

Reading:

- <http://www.arthistory.sbc.edu/artartists/ancmed.html>

<http://www.arthistory.sbc.edu/artartists/renaissance.html>

Presentation(s): compare the position of art and artist in ancient, medieval and Renaissance society

### WEEK 3: Commonwealth and Restoration

Content: Charles I and Baroque portrait, art and culture of the Commonwealth, Restoration

This class will focus on the reflection of the changing social and political situation in the period art, particularly the portrait painting. We will discuss how portraits of monarchs and other influential figures reflected their ambitions and served as a message for the others. Applying our theoretical knowledge to analysing specific works of art, we will move on to discuss the form of the final presentation and its evaluation criteria.

Revision: Stuarts (history), 17th century and Restoration literature (literature)

Reading:

- Sharpe, K. 'Portrait of an Age'. In History Today, March 2009, pp. 6-7.
- Skeaping, L. 'All singing, all dancing'. In History Today, February 2010, pp. 18-24.

### WEEK 4: Neo-Classicism, English School of Art

Content: The Age of Reason, Enlightenment, the rise of middle classes, satire, journalism

Neo-Classical art and culture in general marked a shift in topics, styles and target audience for

writers and visual artists alike. Using our knowledge of neo-classical literature as a starting point, we will analyse several paintings of the so called English School to see how similar principles were applied in visual arts. Since this period also marked the birth of journalism and regular newspapers, we will compare some of those with our current notions of what a newspaper is.

Revision: Neoclassical prose and poetry (literature)

Reading:

- <http://www.gutenberg.org/files/2176/2176-h/2176-h.htm> - (Introduction and the first of the discourses)
- [http://www.gutenberg.org/files/22500/22500-h/22500-h.htm#Page\\_113](http://www.gutenberg.org/files/22500/22500-h/22500-h.htm#Page_113)

Presentation(s): compare Hogarth's and Reynolds' attitudes to art (themes and genres they preferred) and the education and training of young artists

WEEK 5: Georgian Era

Content: architecture, domestic life, Regency

This period in British art history will give us an opportunity to pay more attention to architecture. We will look back on how architectural styles evolved but will also discuss the less visible aspects of this topic, including the notion of domesticity and the organisation of domestic life.

Revision: Jane Austen (literature), Hanoverians (history)

Reading:

- Vickery, A. 'Open House Georgian Style'. In *History Today*, November 2009, pp. 42-44.
- Bryson, B. *At Home. A Short History of Private Life*. London: Transworld Publishers, 2010.

Chapter 5

WEEK 6: Romanticism, Landscape

Content: changing perception of nature, topography, history painting

Our discussion of Romantic painting will focus on the development of this genre and primarily on comparing 2 most significant English landscape painters, trying to identify their different aims and understanding of their work. We will also cover the genre of history painting, its connection to landscape in the works of Turner and discuss the reasons for its prominent status in this particular period in history.

Revision: the Age of Romanticism (literature)

Reading:

- Wilton, A.: *Five Centuries of British Painting. From Holbein to Hodgkin*. London: Thames and Hudson, 2002. Chapter 5

Presentation(s): compare Constable and Turner's different approaches to the genre of landscape painting

WEEK 7: Victorian Britain

Content: Empire, industrialisation, old vs. new, Arts and Crafts movement

We will start this lesson by discussing last week's reading and then move on to other aspects of Victorian Britain. We will discuss its conservatism as opposed to major innovations in technology, science and thinking, major advances and modernisation as opposed to pseudo-styles and attempts at reviving ancient arts and crafts.

Revision: Industrial Revolution, Victorian Britain (history),

Reading:

- Wilton, A.: *Five Centuries of British Painting. From Holbein to Hodgkin*. London: Thames and Hudson, 2002. Chapter 6 – Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood
- Bryson, B. *At Home. A Short History of Private Life*. London: Transworld Publishers, 2010.

Chapter 1

Presentation(s): old vs. new in Victorian Britain in terms of visual art, architecture and way of thinking

WEEK 8: Contemporary Art and Culture

<p>Content: Young British Artists, conceptual art, new media</p> <p>During this class, we will return to our initial definitions of what art means and will compare these with the theories discussed in the reading that try to respond to current styles and trends. Specific examples will include paintings, installations and other forms of art by contemporary British artists. Again, we will see how the understanding of art, artist and their role has been evolving.</p> <p>Reading:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pooke, G. and Whitman, G. 2008. Teach Yourself Art History. Chapter 4</li> <li>• <a href="http://www.london.gov.uk/fourthplinth/content/about-programme">http://www.london.gov.uk/fourthplinth/content/about-programme</a></li> </ul> <p><a href="http://www.london.gov.uk/fourthplinth/content/marc-quinn">http://www.london.gov.uk/fourthplinth/content/marc-quinn</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.london.gov.uk/fourthplinth/content/what-people-are-saying">http://www.london.gov.uk/fourthplinth/content/what-people-are-saying</a> <a href="http://www.london.gov.uk/fourthplinth/">http://www.london.gov.uk/fourthplinth/</a></p> <p>Presentation(s): Fourth Plinth project, its ambition, main idea and the inspiration common to most of the exhibited works; approaches to defining and understanding art and their applicability to contemporary visual art</p> <p>WEEK 9: TUTORIALS - Final presentations</p> <p>WEEK 10: no class - central change of schedule / Monday classes on Wednesday</p> <p>WEEK 11: Final Presentations (if needed) / Exam Period</p> <p>WEEK 12: Exam Period</p> <p>WEEK 13 /14: Exam Period</p>
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Recommended Literature</p> <p>UK ART AND CULTURE</p> <p>Recommended Reading:</p> <p>ARNOLD, D. - CORBETT, D.P. Eds. 2016. A Companion to British Art: 1600 to the Present, WILEY Blackwell.</p> <p>ARNOLD, D. 2004. Art History. A Very Short Introduction. Oxford: OUP.</p> <p>BRYSON, B. 2010. At Home. A Short History of Private Life. London: Transworld Publishers.</p> <p>GAUNT, W. 1967. A Concise History of English Painting. London: Thames and Hudson.</p> <p>GUY, J. 2000. The Tudors. A Very Short Introduction. Oxford: OUP.</p> <p>HOWARD, M. 2002. The First World War. A Very Short Introduction, Oxford.</p> <p>Mill, J. S.: On the Subjection of Women. Available at: <a href="http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/27083">http://www.gutenberg.org/ebooks/27083</a></p> <p>POOKE, G. and WHITMAN, G. 2008. Teach Yourself Art History. London: McGraw-Hill.</p> <p>ROTHENSTEIN, J. 2001. An Introduction to English Painting. London: Tauris Parke Paperbacks.</p> <p>WILTON, A. 2002. Five Centuries of British Painting. From Holbein to Hodgkin. London: Thames and Hudson.</p> <p>Websites of selected British museums and galleries:</p> <p><a href="http://www.tate.org.uk/">http://www.tate.org.uk/</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.tate.org.uk/visit/tate-modern">http://www.tate.org.uk/visit/tate-modern</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.nationalgallery.org.uk/">http://www.nationalgallery.org.uk/</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.npg.org.uk/">http://www.npg.org.uk/</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.nationalgalleries.org/">http://www.nationalgalleries.org/</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.ashmolean.org/">http://www.ashmolean.org/</a></p> <p><a href="http://www.glasgowlife.org.uk/museums/our-museums/goma/Pages/home.aspx">http://www.glasgowlife.org.uk/museums/our-museums/goma/Pages/home.aspx</a></p>
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 121					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.57	30.58	25.62	23.14	7.44	1.65
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Adriána Saboviková, PhD., Dr.h.c. prof. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD., Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD., prof. Jeffrey Elton Anderson					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.02.2023					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ OANGb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Business English
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> continuous test (week 6): maxim. 20 points, pass: 12 points, written test: Mark % A 93 – 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 – 85 D 72 – 77 E 65 – 71 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To present specific features of English business correspondence in comparison with Slovak business correspondence	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Seminars are focused on the form of business letters in English in comparison with those in Slovak, differences between English business and private correspondence and some differences between English and American business correspondence. Students will learn terminology characteristic for enquiry (asking for enquiries, responding to enquiries), offer (offer at one's own initiative, offer based on enquiry, details of offer, additional changes, corrections, cancellation, queries, instructions to an agent, responding to offer), price (price from the viewpoint of buyer – asking for price, price reduction, statement on increase of price, price from the viewpoint of seller – notification of price, change of price), payment terms (clarification and method of payment from the viewpoint of buyer and seller, advance payment, documentary letter of credit, forwarding and banking delivery against documents, secured loan, available loan, unsecured loan), order (placing an order, preliminary order, binding order, demand to confirm order, receipt of order, confirmation of order, refusal of order, cancellation of order), shipping and billing (from the viewpoint of buyer – shipping instructions, billing instructions, changes in shipping, demand to dispatch goods, acceptance of consignment; from the viewpoint of seller – preparation of shipping, changes in shipping, shipping advice notices and instructions, billing, issuance and sending of documents, handover of consignment), collection problems (from the viewpoint of buyer – refusal of consignment, collection documents, request for change of due date, statement on recovery of claim, making payments, from the viewpoint of seller – statement on failure to accept consignment, collection documents, recovery of claim, confirmation of receipt of payment, complaint.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Ashley, A. (1991). A Handbok of Commercial Correspondence. OUP. Ashley, A. (1992). A Correspondence Workbook. OUP. Dynda, A., Dyndová, E. (2001). Slovensko-anglická obchodná korešpondencia. Ister Science	



Wilson, M. (1987). Writing for Business. Nelson					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 162					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.54	28.4	27.16	6.17	9.26	2.47
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 10.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ KoT/15	<b>Course name:</b> Consecutive Interpreting - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> - development, deepening and automation of consecutive interpreting techniques in more demanding conditions of bilingually mediated communication - strengthening of effective principles and individual preferences in iconic and diagonal note-taking	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - increasing of requirements in specific aperception, notation activities and specific reproduction in consecutive interpreting through more specialized interpreting-related topics, faster speaker's and interpreter's tempo, and individual specific features and deficits of speaker and speaker's source text - strengthening of interaction of macro- and microstructural element of notation, increasing of requirements for cognitive processing of source texts (memory exercises) - training of adaptation to time lag (décalage) in note-taking and note-taking speed - notes focused on source versus target language and hybrid notes - training of consecutive interpreting in difficult communication and situation conditions - specific exercises focused on improvement of note-taking of non-analytical parts of source text - strengthening and developing of individually spontaneously designed icons and symbols - building of confidence in production phase (language, stylistic, rhetoric, pragmatic skills) - individual research and documentary preparation of students for interpreting	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Albl-Mikasa, M.: Notationssprache und Notizentext. Ein kognitiv-linguistisches Modell für das Konsekutivdolmetschen. Tübingen: Gunther Narr Verlag, 2007. Andres, D.: Konsekutivdolmetschen und Notation. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2002. Feldweg, E.: Der Konferenzdolmetscher im internationalen Kommunikationsprozess. Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1996. Fiukowski, H.: Zur Rhetorik für Konsekutivdolmetscher. In: Fremdsprachen 4/1988, S. 227-231. Gile, D.: Basic concepts and models for interpreter and translator training. Benjamins translation library, 1995. Herbert, J.: Handbuch für den Dolmetscher. Genf: Librairie de l'Université, 1952.	

Hönig, H. G.: Verstehensoperationen beim Konsekutivdolmetschen – geirnpyschologische Grundlagen, psycholinguistische Modellbildungen und didaktische Konsequenzen. In: TextconText 7/1992, S. 145-167.

Kalina, S.: Strategische Prozesse beim Dolmetschen. Tübingen: Narr, 1998.

Kirchhof, H.: Die Notationssprache als Hilfsmittel des Konferenzdolmetschers im Konsekutivvorgang. In: Mair & Sallger 1979, 121-133.

Kutz, W.: Zur Frage der spezifischen Fähigkeiten des Konsekutiv- und Simultandolmetschers. Fremdsprachen 4, 1985, 229-232.

Matyssek, H.: Handbuch der Notizentechnik für Dolmetscher. Ein Weg zur sprachunabhängigen Notation. Heidelberg: Groos. 2006.

Nováková, T.: Tlmočenie – teória, výučba, prax. Bratislava: UK, 1993.

Rozan, J. F.: La prise de notes en interprétation consécutive. Geneve: Georg, 1956.

Seleskovitch, D.: Der Konferenzdolmetscher: Sprache und Kommunikation. TEXTconTEXT, Beiheft 2. Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1988.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.91	28.26	32.61	6.52	8.7	0.0

**Provides:**

**Date of last modification:** 13.03.2019

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ VTNJ/15		<b>Course name:</b> Development Tendencies of German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 6					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	16.67	50.0	16.67	16.67	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2015					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KPPaPZ/PUDB/15	<b>Course name:</b> Drug Addiction Prevention in University Students
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> 1st of the evaluation: active participation in the training part (30p). 2nd part of the evaluation: active participation in workshops (20p). In total, students can get 50p and the final evaluation is as follows: 50 - 45: A; 44 - 40: B; 39-35: C; 34-30: D; 29 - 25: E 24 and less: FX. Detailed information in the electronic bulletin board of the course in AIS2. The teaching of the subject will be realized by a combined method.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student understands the principals of research data based prevention of risk behavior, can describe and explain the determinants of risk behavior as well as protective and risk factors for substance use. Student understands and adequately interprets the theory explaining the background of substance and non-substance addictions. The student is also able to state and classify the types and forms of prevention, strategies and approaches in prevention, can distinguish effective strategies from ineffective ones. The student is able to adequately interpret their experience with preventive activities in the group and assume their positive effect as well as limitations and threats.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Orosová, O. a kol. (2012). Základy prevencie užívania drog a problematického používania internetu v školskej praxi. Košice: UPJŠ. Sloboda, Z., & Bukoski, J. (Eds.). (2006). Handbook of Drug Abuse Prevention: Theory, Science, and Practice. New York: Springer. National and international scientific journals.	
<b>Course language:</b> slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 562					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
76.87	16.9	4.09	1.6	0.18	0.36
<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Ol'ga Orosová, CSc., Mgr. Lucia Barbierik, PhD., Mgr. Lenka Abrinková, PhD., Mgr. Frederika Lučanská, PhD., Mgr. Viera Čurová, Mgr. Marcela Majdanová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 24.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ EMENb/15	<b>Course name:</b> E-mail English
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL EXAM to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	

syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The final document must be saved in Printable Document Format (PDF). Ignoring any of these criteria will automatically lead to the refusal of the submitted report.

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation are assigned **ONLY** to the students who actively contribute to the learning process during the sessions with joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be acknowledged as if they had participated in the regular class session.

**ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

**ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

**COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will



be duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

The main goal of the course is to introduce students into the basics of business communication and correspondence. The course is designed to help students develop the writing skills needed to create clear messages. Special emphasis is placed on spelling, text design, style and the formal aspects of communication. By completing the course, students will be able to actively conduct business correspondence, communicate correctly and accurately in various business situations, actively use graphs and describe statistical findings in presentations, prepare reports for business needs and create their own portfolio with a resume necessary for successful job interviews.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Introduction into business correspondence
2. Basics of email communication
4. Register and its role in email correspondence
5. Style, tone, and mood
6. The customer-supplier sequence
7. Inquires, discussing terms and asking for payment politely
8. How to complain and apologise for mistakes
9. Describing business trends and designing reports
10. Job application and preparation for a job interview

**Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature:

1. Paul Emmerson: Email English, Macmillan Publishing Company 2004, ISBN: 1405012943

Recommended literature:

2. Crispin Michael Geoghegan, Jacqueline Gonthierová: Praktická anglická a americká korešpondencia, Mladé Letá 1994, ISBN: 8006004862

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 182

A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.69	12.09	19.78	7.14	12.64	40.66

**Provides:** Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 04.04.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚINF/EDS/15	<b>Course name:</b> Educational software
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Conditions for ongoing evaluation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Creation of a worksheet for student (with custom graphics).</li> <li>2. Creation of a multimedia educational presentation (with pictures, animations and sounds).</li> <li>3. Creation of an interactive educational quiz (with various types of quiz items).</li> <li>4. Creation of an instructional educational video.</li> </ol> Conditions for the final evaluation: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Creation and presentation of final project on the use of educational software in education.</li> </ol> Conditions for successful completion of the course: Obtaining at least 50% of points for ongoing and final assignments.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will receive, resp. deepen their basic skills in working with: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) presentation software, programs for creating and editing images, animations, diagrams, sounds, conceptual maps,</li> <li>b) programs for the creation of didactic tests, questionnaires, surveys,</li> <li>c) simulation and modeling software,</li> <li>d) selected subject-oriented educational programs,</li> </ol> Students present and discuss their idea of the use of educational software and educational Internet resources and tools in the selected school subject.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Overview of educational software and educational web resources and tools.</li> <li>2. Creating and processing images into teaching aids (word clouds, QR codes, diagrams, concept maps).</li> <li>3. Creating raster animations. Creating and processing sounds.</li> <li>4. Creation of instructional educational video.</li> <li>5. Electronic voting (Polleverywhere, Plickers, Kahoot!) and questionnaire creation (Google Forms).</li> <li>6. Creation of didactic tests (Google Forms, HotPotatoes).</li> <li>7. Collaborative web applications (mind42, miro, whiteboard, padlet).</li> <li>8. Online communication tools (BBB).</li> </ol>	

9. Complex online learning environments (Moodle).
10. Online educational projects and competitions (eTweening, WebQuest, PALMA junior).
11. Simulations and modelling (WolframAlpha, PhET, Geogebra). Subject-focused educational programmes.
12. Creation of educational software in Scratch environment.

**Recommended literature:**

SOLOMON, Gwen and Lynne SCHRUM, 2014. Web 2.0 How-to for Educators. Second. International Society for Technology in Education, 314 p. ISBN 978-1564843517.

STOBAUGH, Rebecca, 2019. Fifty Strategies to Boost Cognitive Engagement: Creating a Thinking Culture in the Classroom (50 Teaching Strategies to Support Cognitive Development). Solution Tree Press, 176 p. ISBN 978-1947604773.

LEMOV, Doug, 2015. Teach Like a Champion 2. 0: 62 Techniques That Put Students on the Path to College [online]. 2nd edition. John Wiley & Sons, Incorporated, 509 p. [cited 2021-7-10]. ISBN 9781118898628. Available from: <https://ebookcentral.proquest.com/lib/upjs-ebooks/detail.action?docID=1895720>

European Schoolnet: Transforming education in Europe [online]. [cited 2021-7-10]. Available from: <http://www.eun.org/home>

Science On Stage Europe [online]. Science on Stage Europe e.V. [cited 2021-7-10]. Available from: <https://www.science-on-stage.eu/>

**Course language:**

Slovak and partly English due to selected programs and information sources

**Notes:**

By default, teaching is carried out face to face. If this is not possible (eg due to a pandemic), teaching is provided at a distance through video conferencing programs and LMS.

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 77

A	B	C	D	E	FX
68.83	15.58	9.09	0.0	6.49	0.0

**Provides:** doc. RNDr. Ľubomír Šnajder, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.08.2021

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ AJGRb/15	<b>Course name:</b> English Grammar
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class or he/she will be marked as absent. 2.Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to come prepared and do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. 3.Final assessment – students will take 2 tests, in WEEK 7 and WEEK 12 or 13. Final grade will be calculated as a total sum of grades from the two tests. The final grade for the course will be based on the following grading scale. A 93-100%B 86-92%C 78-85%D 72-77%E 65-71%FX 64 and less. Should you have any questions on the forms of assessment, address them to your lecturer at the beginning of the semester.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course expands the essentials of upper-intermediate and advanced English grammar in order to make students' language competence better. The course introduces several various grammar topics, e.g., tenses, gerunds and infinitives, passive voice, conditionals, etc. It familiarizes students with word formation and provides practice of phrasal verbs, prepositional phrases, and idioms. Since grammar is the foundation for communication, grammar rules help learners develop the habit of thinking logically and clearly. Students will be able to become more accurate when using a grammatically correct language.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory session Week 2: Tenses I Week 3: Tenses II Week 4:	

Tenses III Week 5: Passive voice, Causative Week 6 : TUTORIAL WEEK Week 7: TEST 1 Week 8: Modals, Semi - modals I Week 9: No classes Week 10: Conditionals I Week 11: Conditionals II Week 12: Revision, TEST 2 Week 13: TUTORIAL WEEK ,TEST 2 Week 14: TUTORIAL WEEK					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Compulsory texts: 1, Mann, Malcolm - Taylore-Knowles, Steve. 2007. Destination C1&C2. Macmillan Recommended books: 1, Evans, Virginia. 1995, 2004. Round up 6. (upper-intermediate). Longman. 2, Hais, Karel. 1991. Anglická gramatika. SPN.					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 206					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
4.37	8.74	20.39	17.96	19.9	28.64
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 17.09.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ ANGER/12		<b>Course name:</b> English Language for Students of German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 49					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
24.49	26.53	12.24	14.29	14.29	8.16
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Lenka Klimčáková					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ ZP/12		<b>Course name:</b> Essentials of Translation			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 48					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.75	22.92	27.08	12.5	6.25	12.5
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/EUIN/15	<b>Course name:</b> European Institutions
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course, students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL EXAM to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral exams will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral examination will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	



syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The reports must be submitted in Printable Document Format (PDF).

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation will be assigned only when the student actively contributes to the learning process during the sessions by joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be assigned the points for active participation as if they had participated in the regular class session.

#### **ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

#### **ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

#### **COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will be duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are

also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

The content of the course is designed to provide an overview of the structure, functioning and development of European political institutions, economic and social policies that form the area of European equality regimes. By completing the course, students will understand the definition of equality, have erudite knowledge and understanding of European anti-discrimination policies and the impact of these policies at national and regional level. They will be able to implement the acquired knowledge in the development and administration of projects, in consultations, or in the creation of similar national and transnational policies.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Introduction into European Studies, History and Institutions
2. Discrimination vs. Tolerance; Equality, Political Rights and Social Responsibility
3. Justice, Freedom and Security Policies in the EU
4. Employment, Social Affairs and Equal Opportunities Policies
5. Intersectionality of Multiple Inequalities
6. Institutionalizing Intersectionality in the EU
7. European Anti-discrimination Regimes
8. European Equality Regimes
9. Regional Characteristics: the Nordic Countries
10. British Anti-discrimination and Equality Policies and Other Western European Approaches
11. Eastern European Anti-discrimination and Equality Policies

**Recommended literature:****Obligatory literature**

1. Kriytsan, Andrea; Skjeie, Hege; Squires, Judith: Institutionalizing Intersectionality, The Changing Nature of European Equality Regimes, Gender and Politics, Pgrave Macmillan, 2012, ISBN: 978-0-230-29295-6

**Recommended literature:**

2. Bomberg, Elizabeth, Peterson, John, Stubb Alexander: The European Union: How Does it Work?, Oxford University Press, 2008, ISBN: 978-0-19-920639-1
3. Jorgesen, Knud Erik, Pollack, Mark A., Rosamond Ben, Handbook of European Union Politics, 2006, SAGE Publications, ISBN-10 1-4129-0875-2

**Online sources:**

[http://europa.eu/abc/history/index\\_en.htm](http://europa.eu/abc/history/index_en.htm)  
<https://www.cvce.eu/en/publications/eisc/historical-events>  
<http://www.historiasiglo20.org/europe/antecedentes2.htm>

Students are required to follow the following portals:

[http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo\\_a\\_aktivita/spravy.html](http://www.europarl.europa.eu/slovakia/sk/spravodajstvo_a_aktivita/spravy.html)  
<https://www.euractiv.com/>  
<https://euractiv.sk/>  
<https://euobserver.com/>  
<https://www.euronews.com/>

Further recommended sources:

<https://epso.europa.eu/>

<a href="https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en">https://ec.europa.eu/info/departments/translation_en</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 7					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	14.29	0.0	28.57	28.57	28.57
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEFF/20	<b>Course name:</b> Fan Fiction
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous Assessment: 1. Attendance All classes through the summer semester will be held online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Seminar attendance is compulsory. The maximum number of absences is 2. In case that a student misses more than 2 seminar sessions, they will be awarded an FX-fail for the course, irrespective of their exam/presentation/paper results. Failing to attend the WEEK 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Not logging into an online class is COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Students must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments (15 points) Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 15% of the final mark. 3. Annotated Bibliography (20 points) Students will be asked to submit an annotated bibliography, overviewing the critical literature on a specific aspect of fandom or fan fiction. The bibliography will comprise of a minimum of 5 sources (books or academic journal articles) and a minimum of 600 words. The annotated bibliography is due on Friday, March 12, 2021. Students must NOT PLAGIARISE their bibliographies. No extent of plagiarism (even 1 sentence) is acceptable. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised papers. The annotated bibliography will amount to 20% of the final mark. 4. Autoethnographic Essay (first draft: 20 points, final draft: 45 points) Students will be asked to write an autoethnographic essay (1000-1500 words) discussing their personal experience as a fan. Within the essay, students will attempt to place their personal experience into the context of the academic debate on fandom (fan studies). The first draft of the essay (at least 700 words) is due on Sunday, April 11, 2021. Students will then critique each other's essays in class in WEEK 9. The final draft of the essay is due on Sunday, April 25, 2021. Details on the content and form of the essay will be provided during the course. Students must NOT PLAGIARISE their essays. Plagiarised essays will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be	

given the option of rewriting plagiarised essays. The autoethnographic essay will amount to 65% of the final mark.

To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + annotated bibliography + autoethnographic essay) must be no less than 65 points.

Grading scale:

Mark %

A93–100

B86–92

C78–85

D72–77

E65–71

FX64-0

### **Learning outcomes:**

The aim of this course is to familiarise students with the contemporary trend of Fan Fiction as a literary and audio-visual genre, as well as with the broader concepts of fandom, participatory culture, digital media, and Web 2.0 culture. The course should enable students to think about and critically analyse phenomena which are part of their everyday experience as users, viewers, readers, followers, and fans of various media.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

WEEK 1: INTRODUCTION. Basic information: evaluation, readings, etc. How to write an annotated bibliography. A note on plagiarism.

The Basics: Defining Key Terms

WEEK 2: Basic terminology, history of fandom, fan fiction and fan studies

Reading: Miller, L.: "Your Guide to the Fanfiction Explosion", Fantasia: "A Brief History of Fandom Part 1" & "A Brief History of Fandom Part 2"

WEEK 3: What is an autoethnography and how to write one? Autoethnography brainstorming.

Reading: Douglas K. and D. Carless: "A History of Autoethnographic Inquiry"; Muncey T. "Doing Autoethnography"

The Roots: Theories of Popular Culture

WEEK 4: Frankfurt School

Reading: Adorno T. and M. Horkheimer: "The Culture Industry: Enlightenment as Mass Deception"

WEEK 5: Birmingham School

Reading: Clarke, J. et al.: "Subcultures, Cultures and Class", Corrigan, P. and S. Frith: "The Politics of Youth Culture"

WEEK 6: Henry Jenkins and the beginnings of fan studies

Reading: Jenkins, H.: "Textual Poachers", Pearson, R.: "It's Always 1895: Sherlock Holmes in Cyberspace"

WEEK 7: Fan fiction, feminism and queer theory

Reading: Hellekson, K. and K. Busse: "Fan fiction as literature", Hellekson, K. and K. Busse: "Fan Identity and Feminism", Russo, J. L.: "The Queer Politics of Femslash"

WEEK 8: TUTORIALS

WEEK 9: 1st draft review

The Present: Fandom in the Digital Age

WEEK 10: Fan fiction on the Internet, consumers and producers

Reading: Beer D. and R. Burrows: "Consumption, prosumption and participatory web cultures"; Lanier C. and A. Fowler III: "Digital Fandom"

WEEKS 11-14: NO CLASS

**Recommended literature:**

Compulsory reading:

Seminar texts for the course are available via UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams. Students are required to read the seminar texts before each seminar session and have their own annotated copies with them in class.

Recommended reading:

Hills, M. (2002). Fan Cultures. New York: Routledge.

Jenkins, H. (1992). Textual Poachers: Television Fans and Participatory Culture. New York: Routledge.

Lewis, L. A. ed. (1992). The Adoring Audience: Fan Culture and Popular Media. New York: Routledge.

Miller, C. H. (2004). Digital Storytelling: A Creator's Guide to Interactive Entertainment. Oxford: Elsevier.

Morley, D. (1992). Television, Audiences and Cultural Studies. New York: Routledge.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 12

A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.67	25.0	33.33	25.0	0.0	0.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 27.04.2021

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ BASE1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Final Thesis Seminar 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: 1, Preparation and active participation - 30 % - all students are required to contribute to class analyses of Eco's How to Write a Thesis, Writing and Presenting a Dissertation book and Developing Academic English .... in Writing book, and the discussions of other materials assigned in MS TEAMS materials. Every student MUST have their own copies of all the materials in this section, of the books, and their own written preparation for every seminar session. Otherwise they will be considered absent. 2, Oral presentation of the thesis project - 70 % - each student is expected to prepare and present the project of his/her BA thesis. The focus will be on the presentation and definition of topic, hypothesis, research goals, research questions, research methods, selection of primary and secondary sources and expected content of individual chapters. The SUM of the scores from the 2 parts (Preparation and active participation 30 %, and Thesis project 70%) must be AT LEAST 65%. There are NO RETAKES. Final mark 100% A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: The goal of the course is to teach students basic rules of scientific research, primary/secondary sources analysis, drawing conclusions. They are supposed to learn how to structure the thesis, and how to use various methods and approaches in the progress of their research.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introduction to the course. Home assignments. MS TEAMS materials. Week 2: Seminar Reading I: Eco: Introductory parts and Chapter 1 Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 1.2 pp. 15-21 Seminar Reading III: WPD: Preface and Chapter1 Seminar Analysis materials: Ako pisat bakalarske prace Week 3: READING WEEK Week 4: Seminar Reading I: Eco: Chapters 2,3 Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 2.2 pp. 31-39, 3.2 pp. 48-54	

<p>Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapter 4,5  Seminar Analysis materials: How to read an academic article, What is an academic paper, Developing your thesis statement  Week 5:  Seminar Reading I: Eco: Chapters 4, 5  Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 4.2 pp. 63-72 and 5.2 pp. 81-88  Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapter 2, 6  Seminar Analysis materials: How does one move from personal..., Critical analysis,  Week 6:  Seminar Reading I: Eco: Chapters 6, 7  Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 6.2 pp. 98-105, 7.2 pp. 114-119  Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapters 3, 7  Seminar Analysis materials: On plagiarism  Weeks 7:  Seminar Reading II: DAESW: 8.2 pp. 131-138, 9.2 pp. 145-153  Seminar Reading III: WPD: Chapters 8  Seminar Analysis materials: Niektore zasady pripravy... File: Technicalities  Week 8:  Preparation of project presentation: Thesis project  Week 9: TUTORIALS  Week 10, 11, 12: Project presentations.</p>					
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  Compulsory texts:  1, Eco, Umberto. Jak napsat diplomovou práci. Votobia. 1997  or Eco, Umberto. How to Write a Thesis. Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2015.  2, Perez Canado, M.L. and B.Pennock-Speck, eds. Writing and Presenting a Dissertation on Linguistics, Applied Linguistics and Culture Studies...Valencia. 2015.  3, Rozenfeld, Julius and Tomascikova, Slavka. Developing Academic English in Speaking and Writing. UPJS 2021. Available at: <a href="https://unibook.upjs.sk/en/british-american-studies/1456-developing-academic-english-in-speaking-and-writing">https://unibook.upjs.sk/en/british-american-studies/1456-developing-academic-english-in-speaking-and-writing</a>  Hacker, Diana. Rules for Writers. 6th edition. Bedford/St. Martin's, 2009  Meško, Dušan, Katuščák, Dušan, a kol. Akademická príručka. Martin: Osveta, 2004. (Section 10 Citovanie a zoznam bibliografických odkazov, pp. 173-196)  Pickering, Michael (ed.) Research Methods for Cultural Studies. Edinburgh: Edinburgh University Press, 2008  Other materials provided by the teacher in MS Teams.</p>					
<p><b>Course language:</b>  English</p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b>  Total number of assessed students: 574</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.11	21.43	21.43	3.83	13.24	2.96
<p><b>Provides:</b> Dr.h.c. prof. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD.</p>					
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.02.2022</p>					



**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/SZP1/15	<b>Course name:</b> Final Thesis Seminar 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> - to master theory and specialized terminology of study programme and field of study - sufficiently deep and systematic information survey focused on a selected topic - to distinguish the elements of originality, compilation and summarization - to apply the basic standard research methods as well as knowledge and skills acquired during the study - to demonstrate competence to work and think independently and creatively in terms of content and form	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> choosing a topic – working title and formulation of objective - information survey - gathering, selection and processing of relevant professional literature in printed and electronic form - preliminary bibliography - excerpts making and elaboration of thesis contents - distribution of materials into units according to their content - definite thesis contents	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> MEŠKO, D. – KATUŠČÁK, D. a kol.: Akademická príručka. Martin 2004. The respective primary and secondary literature for master theses from linguistics, literature and intercultural studies	
<b>Course language:</b> German language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 63	
abs	n
100.0	0.0

<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Fedáková, PhD., Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová, Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ BASE2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Final Thesis Seminar 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The condition for completing the course are regular consultations with consultant or supervisor of final thesis throughout semester at least once a week at the time defined by consultant. Another condition for completing the course is submission of complete final thesis to consultant at least two weeks before the deadline for registration of final thesis in AIS system. The consultant will assess whether the submitted text complies with basic minimum requirements relating to the content and format of final thesis. If yes, the consultant will assign A-E. If the submitted text does not comply with basic minimum requirements relating to content and form, the consultant will assign FX. A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 0- 64%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The submitted complete text of final thesis to consultant.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Irrelevant	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Recommended sources: MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, seventh edition. 2009. Materials published on website of UK UPJŠ. Materials supplied by consultant.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 225					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
42.22	19.11	18.67	4.89	6.22	8.89
<b>Provides:</b> Dr.h.c. prof. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/SZP2/15	<b>Course name:</b> Final Thesis Seminar 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KGER/SZP1/15	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	
<b>Course language:</b>	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 20	
abs	n
100.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., PhDr. Katarína Fedáková, PhD., Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová, Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.	
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022	
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.	

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ FRAN1/07	<b>Course name:</b> French Language for Students of Philology 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two tests are intended for weeks 7 and 14. The tests will verify students' knowledge of materials covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. In order to pass the course, the sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 65%. There will not be any re-take tests. If a need arises to change the date of the test due to holiday or absence of a lecturer, the students will be informed well in advance through the official website of the Department/by email. Regular and active seminar attendance is required; more than two absences will make it impossible for the lecturer to assign a final grade. If a student is not prepared, he/she will be considered absent. Should the students fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be asked to leave the classroom. Students shall respect their distribution into individual seminar groups. In case of any questions, please, contact the lecturer: <a href="mailto:karin.miklossiova@student.upjs.sk">karin.miklossiova@student.upjs.sk</a> alebo <a href="mailto:karin.miklossiova@gmail.com">karin.miklossiova@gmail.com</a> . <b>Assessment:</b> Test No. 1. - 50% Test No. 2. - 50% Total: 100% Number of percent necessary for receiving assessment: 65% Grading scale prescribed by the official assessment criteria: 100-92 % A 91-87 % B 86-82 % C 81-77 % D 76-65 % E 64 % and less Fx	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is focused on development of basic language competences of students, on strengthening and development of all language skills, in particular in French necessary for day-to-day communication required for successful stay of students within international projects (e.g. Erasmus +), in academic and professional French, as well as regarding the future possibilities of being successful on labour market from the beginner up to upper intermediate level (from A1 to B1) under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Emphasis is put on active	

using of foreign language in everyday life, in academic and research environment, but also in future professional life.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory lesson, making students familiar with the structure of the semester and the conditions for receiving assessment Week 2 – 6: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 7: Test No. 1 Week 8 – 13: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 14: Test No. 2					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Pravdová, M. 2011. Le français pour vous. Praha: Leda. Grevisse, M. 2009. Le Petit Grevisse. Grammaire française. Bruxelles: De Boeck Dukulot. Rey-Debove, J., Rey, A. 2004. Le Nouveau Petit Robert. Paris: Dictionnaires les Robert.					
<b>Course language:</b> French: A1 - B1.					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 351					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
58.97	21.08	9.69	4.27	5.41	0.57
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Roman Gajdoš					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 04.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ FRAN2/07	<b>Course name:</b> French Language for Students of Philology 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KAaA/FRAN1/07	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Two tests are intended for weeks 7 and 14. The tests will verify students' knowledge of materials covered during seminars and assigned for home preparation. In order to pass the course, the sum of the scores from the two tests must be at least 65%. There will not be any re-take tests. If a need arises to change the date of the test due to holiday or absence of a lecturer, the students will be informed well in advance through the official website of the Department/by email. Regular and active seminar attendance is required; more than two absences will make it impossible for the lecturer to assign a final grade. If a student is not prepared, he/she will be considered absent. Should the students fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be asked to leave the classroom. Students shall respect their distribution into individual seminar groups. Assessment: Test No. 1. - 50% Test No. 2. - 50% Total: 100% Number of percent necessary for receiving assessment: 65% Grading scale prescribed by the official assessment criteria: 100-92 % A 91-87 % B 86-82 % C 81-77 % D 76-65 % E 64 % and less Fx	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is focused on development of basic language competences of students, on strengthening and development of all language skills, in particular in French necessary for day-to-day communication required for successful stay of students within international projects (e.g. Erasmus +), in academic and professional French, as well as regarding the future possibilities of being successful on labour market from the beginner up to upper intermediate level (from A1 to B1) under the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages. Emphasis is put on active using of foreign language in everyday life, in academic and research environment, but also in future professional life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1: Introductory lesson, making students familiar with the structure of the semester and the conditions for receiving assessment Week 2 – 6: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 7: Test No. 1 Week 8 – 13: Working with texts, practical translations and exercises Week 14: Test No. 2	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Textbook: Girardet J.: Campus 1, Vydavatelstvo Clé internationale, Paříž 2004, ISBN : 978-2-09-033248-3

Hand-outs

Walterová H: Francouzština známá, neznámá, Vyd. Jan Kanzelsberger, Praha 1993

Bohuslav Balcar and kol: Čtyřjazyčný tematický slovník v 50 kapitolách. Evropská agenda, Resonance, edice Kontakty, Praha, 2004, ISBN 80-902812-5-7

Pravdová, M. 2011. Le français pour vous. Praha: Leda.

Grevisse, M. 2009. Le Petit Grevisse. Grammaire française. Bruxelles: De Boeck Duculot.

Rey-Debove, J., Rey, A. 2004. Le Nouveau Petit Robert. Paris: Dictionnaires les Robert.

**Course language:**

French: A2 - B1

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 155

A	B	C	D	E	FX
70.32	12.9	5.16	3.87	1.29	6.45

**Provides:** Mgr. Roman Gajdoš

**Date of last modification:** 04.04.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ LEXGb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Fundamentals of English Lexicography
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written tests, presentations on the suggested topics, individual tasks on dictionary material, examination. A- 87-100% B- 77-86% C- 69-76% D- 61-68% E- 56-60% FX- 55 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the subject is to make students understand that neither English language learning nor successful research work is possible without the use of various types of dictionaries, containing the whole information on the language, its word stock, functioning and current usage. The students should know the ways the words are presented in linguistic and encyclopaedic dictionaries, specialized ones and thesauri.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> English vocabulary as a system. Lexicography as a branch of linguistics, covering the theory and practice of dictionary compiling. Its main aims, tasks and perspectives. The history of British lexicography. The history of American lexicography. Dictionaries of New Zealand English. The main problems of dictionary compiling. Types of dictionaries, their main characteristics. Diachronic dictionaries. Explanatory and bilingual dictionaries. Pronouncing, etymological and spelling dictionaries. Ideographic dictionaries. Thesaurus. Encyclopedias. Specialized dictionaries.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b>	

Burkhanov I. Linguistic Foundations of Ideography. Semantic Analysis and Ideographic Dictionaries.- Poland: Rzeszow,1999.-388p.  
 Macmillan English Dictionary for Advanced Learners, 2002.  
 Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English, 2003.  
 Fabian M. Method-guide on lexicography for the students of English.-Uzhhorod,1994.-27p.  
 Fabian M. Etiquette lexis in Ukrainian, English and Hungarian languages.- Uzhhorod: IVA, 1998.-256p.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 189

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.23	29.63	41.27	14.29	1.06	0.53

**Provides:** prof. Myroslava Fabian, DrSc.

**Date of last modification:** 30.03.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEMO/15	<b>Course name:</b> GLBTQ Films
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Film analysis (essay 1) - 50% Film analysis (essay 2) - 50%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The content of the course will help students to formulate opinions on the representation of GLBTQ gender identities in movies. The absolvents can actively analyze the representation of sexual and gender minorities, identities and stereotypes in the modern and historical film production. The absolvents are capable of comprehensively reading the film text as well as scientific articles focused on the gender and sexual orientation problematics in films. The absolvents can implement the knowledge gained in this course in their own analysis of the chosen films.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Gay films Lesbian films Transgender films Bisexual and Queer films	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> McCabe, J. & Akass, K., ed. 2006. Reading the L word: Outing Contemporary Television. New York: I. B. Tauris. Burston, P. & Richardson, C. ed. (1995). A Queer Romance: Lesbians, Gay Men and Popular Culture. New York: Routledge. Clarke, E. O. (2000). Virtuous Vice: Homoeroticism and the Public Sphere. London: Duke University Press. Daniel, L. & Jackson, C. (2003). The Bent Lens: A World Guide to Gay and Lesbian Film. 2nd Edition. Crows Nest, NSW: Allen & Unwin. Davis, G. & Needham, G. ed. (2008). Queer TV: Theories, Histories, Politics. New York: Routledge. Griffiths, R. ed. (2008). Queer Cinema in Europe. Bristol: Intellect. Haggerty, G. E. & McGarry, M. ed. (2007). A Companion to Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer Studies. Blackwell Publishers. Ltd. Hope, D. A. ed. (2009). Contemporary Perspectives on Lesbian, Gay and Bisexual Identities.	

Springer. Johnson, P. & Keith, M. C. (2001). Queer Airwaves : The Story of Gay and Lesbian Broadcasting Media, Communication, and Culture in America. M. E. Sharpe, Inc.					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 126					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
69.05	7.94	10.32	6.35	2.38	3.97
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEMN/15	<b>Course name:</b> Gender Mainstreaming
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Essay - 45% Final project and presentation - 55%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the seminar is to study the concept of Gender Mainstreaming as an essential part of all political, economic and social spheres of life. The absolvents can explain the basic terminology connected to gender mainstreaming, and can actively work with documentation, texts and information about the social and political activities connected to the gender perspective. The absolvents can utilize the knowledge gained in the course in the planning of their own projects focused on gender mainstreaming in different sectors, including education.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Gender Mainstreaming – Basic Terminology Gender specific activities and positive discrimination Concept of Gender Equality (Equal vs. Identical) Gender mainstreaming in the EU policies Gender mainstreaming in world politics Gender mainstreaming in education	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Gender Equality Tool – <a href="http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/newsite2002/about/action.htm">http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/newsite2002/about/action.htm</a> First ILO Gender Audit – <a href="http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/newsite2002/about/audit.htm">http://www.ilo.org/public/english/bureau/newsite2002/about/audit.htm</a> Kabeer, N. (2003). Gender Mainstreaming in Poverty Eradication and the Millennium Development Goals. London: The Commonwealth Secretariat. OECD (2015). OECD Toolkit for Mainstreaming and Implementing Gender Equality: Implementing the 2015 OECD Recommendation on Gender Equality in Public Life. Paris: OECD Publishing. OECD (2019). Fast Forward to Gender Equality: Mainstreaming, Implementation and Leadership. Paris: OECD Publishing. Rai, S. (2003). Mainstreaming Gender, Democratizing the State? Institutional Mechanisms for the Advancement of Women. New York: Manchester University Press.	

<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 74					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
81.08	0.0	2.7	16.22	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GEFI/15	<b>Course name:</b> Gender and Film
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Analysis of the first selected film (essay) - 40% Analysis of the second selected film (presentation) - 60%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The students can actively analyze the representation of gender roles, identities, and stereotypes in modern and historical film production. The absolvents are capable of critical reading of the film texts as well as scientific articles focused on the gender problematics in film. The students can implement the knowledge gained in the course about gender identities, roles and stereotypes in their own analyses of the selected films of various genres.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> British and American film rating The dominant film production Gender in genre films	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Elsaesser, T. & Buckland, W. (2002). Studying Contemporary American Film: A Guide to Movie Analysis. Oxford: Oxford University Press. Gauntlett, D. (2002). Media, Gender and Identity: An Introduction. New York: Routledge. McCracken, G. (2008). Transformations: Identity Construction in Contemporary Culture. Bloomington: Indiana University Press. McGowan, T. (2007). The Real Gaze: Film Theory after Lacan. New York: State University of New York Press.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 205					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.73	32.68	12.2	7.32	9.27	7.8
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.09.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/GETV/15	<b>Course name:</b> Gender and Television
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Essay - 50% Analysis of the chosen TV programme - 50%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The students can explain the basic terminology connected to the gender issues in foreign and domestic television production. The absolvents can critically analyze gender aspects in the television production of various genres from advertisements to television shows, and apply this analysis in everyday life and their own research.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Gender in television Television shows and gender Gender politics in television Television ads and gender Gender and race in television production Reality shows and gender	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> McCabe, J. & Akass, K., ed. 2006. Reading Desperate Housewives: Beyond the White Picket Fence. New York: I. B. Tauris. Hill, A. (2005). Reality TV: Audiences and Popular Factual Television. New York: Routledge. Allrath, G. & Gymnich, M. ed. (2005). Narrative Strategies in Television Series. New York: Palgrave Macmillan. Ang, I. (1996). Living Room Wars: Rethinking Media Audiences for a Postmodern World. New York: Routledge. Casey, B., Casey, N., Calvert, B., French, L. & Lewis, J. (2002). Television Studies: The Key Concepts. New York: Routledge. Comstock, G. & Scharrer, E. (1999). Television: What's on, Who's Watching and What It Means. New York: Academic Press. Davis, G. & Needham, G. ed. (2008). Queer TV: Theories, Histories, Politics. New York: Routledge. Fiske, J. & Hartley, J. (2004). Reading Television. New York: Routledge.	

Fiske, J. (2001). Television Culture: Popular Pleasures and Politics. New York: Routledge.  
Gauntlett, D. & Hill, A. (1999). TV Living: Television, Culture and Everyday Life. New York: Routledge.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 27

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.93	55.56	7.41	0.0	0.0	11.11

**Provides:** Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 01.04.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/RSb/GLSL/15	<b>Course name:</b> Gender in Literature: Selected Texts from Slovak Literature
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> <b>REGULAR STUDENTS</b> Seminar attendance: Attendance in seminars is compulsory. Students can miss at most 2 seminar sessions per semester. If a student misses 3 or more seminar sessions, they will be awarded the mark FX-Fail for the course, irrespective of their other results (seminar paper, presentation, etc.). Absence in Week 1 of the semester is also considered a missed seminar. Continuous assessment: Active Participation (15 points): Throughout the semester, students will be awarded points for actively participating in class discussions during the seminars. Reading Journal (20 points): Students must submit 2 short reading journals (250-500 words in length) over the course of the semester. Students will be awarded a maximum of 10 points for each journal. Details about the form and content of the reading journals will be discussed in the introductory meeting in Week 1 of the semester. Compulsory Reading – Group Presentation (15 points): Students are required to read ONE book from the list of compulsory readings and prepare a presentation in which they introduce this book to their classmates. Details about the form and content of the presentations will be discussed during the seminars. Compulsory Reading – Seminar Paper (50 points): Students are required to submit a seminar paper (1000-1500 words in length) analysing the compulsory reading of their choice. Details about the form and content of the reading journals will be discussed in the introductory meeting in Week 1 of the semester. Papers must conform to the guidelines of academic writing and must NOT be plagiarised. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised seminar papers. To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + reading journal + group presentation + seminar paper) must be no less than 65 points. Grading scale: Mark % A93–100 B86–92 C78–85	

D72–77

E65–71

FX64-0

#### EXTERNAL STUDENTS

Continuous assessment:

Active Participation (20 points): Throughout the semester, students will be awarded points for actively participating in class discussions during the seminars.

Reading Journal (30 points): Students must submit 3 short reading journals (250-500 words in length) over the course of the semester. Students will be awarded a maximum of 10 points for each journal. Details about the form and content of the reading journals will be discussed in the first meeting of the semester.

Compulsory Reading – Seminar Paper (50 points): Students are required to submit a seminar paper (1250-1750 words in length) analysing the compulsory reading of their choice. Details about the form and content of the reading journals will be discussed in the first meeting of the semester. Papers must conform to the guidelines of academic writing and must NOT be plagiarised. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised seminar papers.

To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + reading journal + seminar paper) must be no less than 65 points.

Grading scale:

Mark %

A93–100

B86–92

C78–85

D72–77

E65–71

FX64-0

#### **Learning outcomes:**

This course introduces to students a selection of texts from modern and contemporary Slovak literature with the aim of analysing the role of gender as a social category in these texts. The course is intended as a thematic and chronological continuation of the Slovak literature curriculum covered in standard high school courses. For this reason, the course focuses on 20th and 21st century literature and on texts by lesser known or non-canonical authors, with an emphasis on works by female authors. The course is designed to expand the students' theoretical knowledge in the field of literary studies and in the history of Slovak literature, but also to develop various practical skills: reading comprehension, textual analysis, or critical thinking skills.

#### **Brief outline of the course:**

##### REGULAR STUDENTS

Week 1: Introductory meeting.

Week 2: Gender in Slovak literature: Cviková, Jana: "Načo je dejinám literatúry kategória rodu?"

Week 3: Literature at the end of the 19th century: Dobšinský, Pavol: "Laktibrada"; Kukučín, Martin: "Pod vládou ženy"

Week 4: Literature in the early 20th century and interwar literature: Vansová, Terézia: "Príprava pokrmov a jej význam pre kultúrneho človeka"

Week 5: Literature in the early 20th century and interwar literature: Göllnerová-Gwerková, Alžbeta: "Žena novej doby"

Week 6: TUTORIALS

Week 7: Interwar and postwar poetry: Smrek, Stacho, Buzássy

<p>Week 8: Contemporary poetry: Haugová, Bodnárová</p> <p>Week 9: Contemporary fiction: Maliti-Fraňová, Eva: "Januárový prechod"; Kovalyk, Uršula: "Betrix a ja"</p> <p>Week 10: Contemporary literature: students' choice; bloggers as contemporary writers</p> <p>Week 11: Students' presentations 1</p> <p>Week 12: Students' presentations 2, discussion</p> <p>Week 13: TUTORIALS</p> <p>Week 14: TUTORIALS</p> <p>EXTERNAL STUDENTS</p> <p>Seminar 1: Introductory meeting, Cviková, Jana: "Načo je dejinám literatúry kategória rodu?"</p> <p>Seminar 2: Vansová, Terézia: "Príprava pokrmov a jej význam pre kultúrneho človeka"; Göllnerová-Gwerková, Alžbeta: "Žena novej doby"</p> <p>Seminar 3: Interwar and postwar poetry: Smrek, Stacho, Buzássy; Contemporary poetry: Haugová, Bodnárová</p> <p>Self-study: Dobšinský, Pavol: "Laktibrada"; Kukučín, Martin: "Pod vládou ženy"; Eva Maliti-Fraňová: "Januárový prechod"; Uršula Kovalyk: "Betrix a ja"; Agda Bavi Pain – selected poems</p>																	
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Compulsory Literature:</p> <p>Students must read the seminar readings available in MS Teams before each seminar. In addition, each student must choose and read ONE of the following compulsory books:</p> <p>Juráňová, Jana: Žila som s Hviezdoslavom OR</p> <p>Hrínová, Barbora: Jednorozce OR</p> <p>Kompaníková, Monika: Na sútoku OR</p> <p>Kovalyk, Uršula: Krasojazdkyňa OR</p> <p>Sabuchová, Alena: Šeptuchy OR</p> <p>Haugová, Mila: Plant Room</p> <p>Recommended Literature:</p> <p>Aspekt – online or printed articles</p> <p>Grupač, M. a kol. Súčasná slovenská literatúra po roku 1989. Matica slovenská, 2015.</p> <p>Slovník diel slovenskej literatúry 20. storočia. Kalligram, 2006.</p> <p>Hajdučeková, I. Rodový aspekt v slovenskej literatúre na prelome 19. a 20. storočia. UPJŠ, 2019.</p> <p>Taraneková, I. a kol. Hľadanie súčasnosti – Slovenská literatúra začiatku 21. storočia. Literárne informačné centrum, 2014.</p>																	
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>Slovak</p>																	
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>																	
<p><b>Course assessment</b></p> <p>Total number of assessed students: 105</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20.95</td><td>35.24</td><td>13.33</td><td>13.33</td><td>13.33</td><td>3.81</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	20.95	35.24	13.33	13.33	13.33	3.81
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
20.95	35.24	13.33	13.33	13.33	3.81												
<p><b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.</p>																	
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.04.2022</p>																	
<p><b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.</p>																	

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ LITML/06		<b>Course name:</b> German Children and Young Adult Literature			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 87					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
31.03	25.29	29.89	8.05	5.75	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NJL/15		<b>Course name:</b> German Language and Literature			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 1					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b>					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 24					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.67	8.33	41.67	8.33	16.67	8.33
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NACJ1/12		<b>Course name:</b> German Language as a Foreign Language 1			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 18					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.78	16.67	33.33	22.22	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NACJ2/12		<b>Course name:</b> German Language as a Foreign Language 2			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 43					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.23	39.53	16.28	13.95	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NKP/14		<b>Course name:</b> German Language for Commercial Sphere			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 28					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.71	17.86	14.29	3.57	3.57	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 10.09.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NJFj1/06	<b>Course name:</b> German Language for Students of Philology I
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active participation in class and completed homework assignments. Students are allowed to miss 2 classes at the most (2x90 min.). 2 control tests during the semester. Final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64 % and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Student develops and consolidates his language competencies, is able to communicate in written and oral form at the level of advanced language knowledge and skills, which it applies in the field of study – philology.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introduction to study of specialized language</li> <li>2. Communication in private and professional life (exercises: separable and inseparable prefixes of verbs)</li> <li>3. Written communication: CV, job application, complaint (exercises: tenses)</li> <li>4. Macrostructure of written documents (exercises: active/passive voice)</li> <li>5. Test: test from acquired language and communication skills</li> <li>6. Our world at the turn of the third millennium: environment, scientific progress (exercises: verb structures)</li> <li>7. Educational system in Slovakia and in Germany (exercises: prepositions for 3rd and 4th grammatical cases)</li> <li>8. Universities in Slovakia and in Germany. Pavol Jozef Šafárik University in Košice (exercises: gender of nouns, geographical nouns)</li> <li>9. Mass media communication and public opinion. Media diversity. Advertisement as a means of manipulation (exercises: declension of nouns)</li> <li>10. Family and personal happiness (exercises: declension of adjectives)</li> <li>11. Multicultural society (exercises: comparatives and superlatives)</li> <li>12. Prejudices and stereotypes in Slovak and German culture (exercises: connections of verbs, nouns and adjectives)</li> <li>13. Test: test from acquired language and communication skills</li> <li>14. Study field of Philosophy and Ethics. My job (final verification of acquired language and communication skills)</li> </ol>	

**Recommended literature:**

1. DITTELOVÁ, E. - ZAVATČANOVÁ, M.: Einführung in das Studium der deutschen Fachsprache. Košice: ES UPJŠ, 2000
2. KNAACK, W. - KUHN, M. - LAUDEL, H. - WALLRABENSTEIN, W.: Reden, Schreiben, Rechnen. Hamburg: Xenos, 1984
3. KOZMOVÁ, R. - BERGLOVÁ, E. - FORMÁNKOVÁ, E. - MAŠEK, M.: Moderná gramatika nemčiny. Bratislava: Fraus, 2003, 312 s.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 233

A	B	C	D	E	FX
48.5	20.17	17.17	8.15	3.0	3.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 12.07.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ NJF2/06	<b>Course name:</b> German Language for Students of Philology II
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KGER/NJFj1/06	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active participation in class and completed homework assignments. Students are allowed to miss 2 classes at the most (2x90 min.). 2 control tests during the semester and written assignments. Final grade will be calculated as follows: A 93-100 %, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64 % and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The development of students' language skills - reading, writing, listening, speaking, improvement of their linguistic competence - students acquire knowledge of selected phonological, lexical and syntactic aspects, development of pragmatic competence - students can effectively use the language for a given purpose, with focus on Academic English and English for specific/professional purposes, level B1.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Reform of German orthography, General and specialized foreign language, Body language, Flexible working time, At the Labour Office - registration form, German minorities in the world, International students in Germany, General abbreviations and abbreviations of companies, Influence of English on German - New words from English in German, Searching for job - Plans for future, Communication by phone, Immigrants in Germany and their language culture.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Dreyer/Schmitt: Lehr- und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik. Neubearbeitung. Max Hueber Verlag 2008. Ismaning. Deutschland. Duden: Die deutsche Rechtschreibung. 24. Auflage. Band 1. Mannheim 2006 Häusler/Scherling/Häublein: Stellensuche. Bewerbung. Kündigung. Langenscheidt 2003. Baustein 3. Berlin. München. Nourse, K./Schicker, C.: Fokus Deutsch. Oxford University 1998.	
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 97					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
52.58	16.49	8.25	4.12	3.09	15.46
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ulrika Strömplová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ LIT1/12		<b>Course name:</b> German Literature of the 18th Century			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination (S)					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To acquire knowledge of tendencies of German literature in 18th century; to analyse works of selected writers (with emphasis on the "Weimar Classicism"); to read and analyse selected literary texts.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - the Enlightenment in German language countries and in a broader European context. J. Ch. Gottsched and his polemic with J. J. Breitinger and J. J. Bodmer. G. E. Lessing (dramas and theoretical texts. F. G. Klopstock. Ch. M. Wieland. - Sturm und Drang as counter-Enlightenment. Young Goethe and young Schiller. J. G. Herder, J. M. R. Lenz. G.A. Bürger. - Weimar Classicism, its nature and importance in German and world literature. Life and work of J. W. Goethe (poetry, drama and fiction, texts on art, society and nature). Life and work of F. Schiller (analysis of selected dramas, poems and essays. Schiller as an important art theorist.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BEUTIN, W. u. a.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 4. Überarb. Auflage, Stuttgart 1992. MARTINI, F.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von der Aufklärung bis zur Gegenwart. 16. Auflage, Stuttgart 1972.					
<b>Course language:</b> German language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 209					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.4	20.1	24.4	25.36	12.92	3.83

<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ LIT2/12		<b>Course name:</b> German Literature of the 19th Century			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination (S)					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To acquire knowledge of tendencies and directions of German, Austrian and Swiss literature in 19th century; to analyse in detail the works of selected writers; to read and analyse selected literary texts.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Between classicism and romanticism (H. v. Kleist, J. Paul, F. Hölderlin) - German romanticism in European cultural context. Periods of romanticism. Genre metamorphoses. Schlegel brothers, Novalis, L. Tieck. C. Brentano, A. von Arnim, Grimm brothers, J. v. Eichendorff. E.Th.A. Hoffmann, A. von Chamisso, N. Lenau, E. Mörike - “Biedermeier” and “pre-March” period (1815 – 1848). A. Stifter, F. Grillparzer, “Vienna folk theatre” (J. N. Nestroy, F. Raimund), A. v. Droste-Hülshoff. G. Büchner. Ch. D. Grabbe. H. Heine. H. v. Fallersleben. - “Poetic realism” in German, Austrian and Swiss literature. G. Freytag. F. Hebbel. Th. Storm. G. Keller. C. F. Meyer. W. Raabe. Th. Fontane. M. v. Ebner-Eschenbach. K. E. Franzos.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BEUTIN, W. u. a.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 4. Überarb. Auflage, Stuttgart 1992. MARTINI, F.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von der Aufklärung bis zur Gegenwart. 16. Auflage, Stuttgart 1972.					
<b>Course language:</b> German language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 157					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.19	21.66	25.48	21.02	17.2	4.46

<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ LIT3/12	<b>Course name:</b> German Literature of the 20th Century
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To acquire knowledge of tendencies and directions of German, Austrian and Swiss literature in 20th century; to analyse in detail the works of selected writers; to read and analyse selected literary texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Naturalism as method and movement (G. Hauptmann). - "Classical modernism" (symbolism, impressionism, Jugendstil, decadency). Th. Mann. H. Hesse. R. Huch. F. Wedekind. S. George. R. M. Rilke, A. Schnitzler. H. v. Hofmannsthal. P. Altenberg. R. Walser. - Literary expressionism. Background and consequences. G. Heym. G. Trakl. G. Kaiser. Franz Kafka and Prague German Literature. Literary Dadaism. H. Arp. - Literature of Weimar Republic and National Socialism (1918 -1945). New Objectivity. Exile literature. "Internal Emigration". B. Brecht. A. Döblin. H. Fallada. E. Jünger. A. Seghersová. R. Musil. H. Broch. Ö. v. Horváth. - Literature in the Federal Republic of Germany. "Literature of Ruins". Group 47. Nonconformism. Concrete poetry. Documentary theatre. "New Interiorisation." Postmodernism. H. Böll. G. Grass. H. M. Enzensberger. M. Walser. B. Strauss. P. Süskind. - Literature in the German Democratic Republic. S. Heym. Ch. Wölfová. J. Becker. V. Braun. U. Plenzdorf. Ch. Hein. - Literature in Austria and Switzerland. E. Canetti. H. v. Doderer. I. Bachmannová. P. Celan. Vienna Group. Th. Bernhard. P. Handke. E. Jelineková. F. Dürrenmatt. M. Frisch. A. Muschg. P. Bichsel.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BEUTIN, W. u. a.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte von den Anfängen bis zur Gegenwart. 4. Überarb. Auflage, Stuttgart 1992. MARTINI, F.: Deutsche Literaturgeschichte. Von der Aufklärung bis zur Gegenwart. 16. Auflage, Stuttgart 1972.	
<b>Course language:</b> German language	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 169					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.06	21.89	31.36	18.93	16.57	1.18
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/NSK/15		<b>Course name:</b> German-Slovak Language Contacts			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 51					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.73	25.49	33.33	17.65	9.8	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> prof. Dr. Jörg Meier					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2015					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ GRAM1/06	<b>Course name:</b> Grammar Seminar I
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> final written test	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can use definite, indefinite and zero article in the German language correctly, they decline nouns, adjectives, pronouns and some numerals with definite article, indefinite article and with no article correctly; can use correct prepositions and conjunctions in German sentences; in analysing of texts, students can apply theoretical grammatical knowledge.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Gender, article, declension of nouns</li> <li>- Declension of adjectives</li> <li>- Pronouns – types, functions and declension</li> <li>- Numerals – types, functions and declension</li> <li>- Prepositions – their function in declension of nouns, prepositional relations</li> <li>- Conjunctions – their position in German syntax</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DREYER, H. – SCHMITT, R. : Lehr- und Übungsbuch der deutschen Grammatik – aktuell. München 2009. HALL, K. – SCHEINER, B. : Übungsgrammatik für Fortgeschrittene. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. Ismaning 2001. HELBIG, G. – BUSCHA, J. : Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Berlin, München 2008. HERING, A. – MATUSSEK, M. – PERLMANN-BALME, M. : Übungsgrammatik für die Mittelstufe. Deutsch als Fremdsprache. München 2009. PERLMANN-BALME, M. – SCHWALB, S. : neu, Deutsch als Fremdsprache – B2, Kursbuch und Arbeitsbuch. Ismaning 2008. RUG, W. – TOMASZEWSKI, A. : Grammatik mit Sinn und Verstand. Stuttgart 2001.	
<b>Course language:</b> German	
<b>Notes:</b>	



<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 396					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.36	17.68	19.95	18.18	16.41	16.41
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ GRAM2/06		<b>Course name:</b> Grammar Seminar II			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 201					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.93	21.39	25.37	18.41	11.94	8.96
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USLI1/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of American Literature 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> continuous assessment: active participation in seminar discussions Final assessment: exam- test <b>FINAL ASSESSMENT</b> Form (exam test, essay, oral exam...): Max. mark % Pass mark 100% 65% <b>FINAL EVALUATION</b> (total of continuous + final assessment mark): Mark % A 93– 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 - 85 D 72 –77 E 65– 71 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: To gain knowledge about the development of American literature and its main representatives. To develop students' literary critical thinking about American literature and the ability of the interpretation of literary texts. Student is capable of individual literary analysis with an emphasis on historical and cultural background. Student is able to think critically and interpret literary work based on the synthesis of several academic sources which will widen his or her communication and interpretative skills in order to solve challenging tasks in real life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introduction 2. Colonial Period - Puritan Imagination Anne Bradstreet - poems Edward Taylor - Huswifery Mary Rowlandson – A Narrative of the Captivity Jonathan Edwards – Sinners in the Hands of an Angry God	

3. Revolutionary Period - political imagination  
Hector St. John de Crèvecoeur - What Is an American  
Benjamin Franklin - The Autobiography  
Thomas Jefferson – The Declaration of Independence  
Philip Freneau - The Indian Burying Ground

4. American Romanticism - I: W. Irving, J. F. Cooper  
Washington Irving - Rip Van Winkle  
Edgar Allan Poe – poetry

5. American Romanticism- II: W. C. Bryant, E. A. Poe  
Edgar Allan Poe - The Tell-Tale Heart  
The Fall of the House of Usher

6. American Renaissance: Transcendentalism R. W. Emerson, H. D. Thoreau  
Ralph Waldo Emerson - On Thoreau, Nature, Self-Reliance  
Henry David Thoreau – Walden

7. Nathaniel Hawthorne and Herman Melville  
Nathaniel Hawthorne - The Scarlet Letter  
Herman Melville – Billy Budd

8. Poetry at the crossroad of American culture: Walt Whitman and other poets of the 19th century  
Henry Wadsworth Longfellow - poetry  
Walt Whitman - Leaves of Grass  
Emily Dickinson – poetry  
Thomas Wentworth Higginson – On Meeting Dickinson for the First Time  
Mabel Loomis Todd – The Character of Amherst

9. Mark Twain and the triumph of realism  
Mark Twain - The Adventures of Huckleberry Finn  
The Celebrated Jumping Frog of Calaveras County  
Life on the Mississippi

10. Local Color School  
Kate Chopin - Désirée's Baby, A Respectable Woman, The Story of an Hour, Regret

11. Realism  
Frederick Douglass: Narrative of the Life of Frederick Douglass  
Stephen Crane: The Open Boat

12. Naturalism  
Upton Sinclair - The Jungle  
Theodore Dreiser - An American Tragedy (Sister Carrie)

**Recommended literature:**

Bercovitch, S., ed. The Cambridge History of American Literature. Cambridge: Cambridge UP, 1994.

High P. B. An Outline of American Literature. London: Longman, 1986.

Ruland, R., and M. Bradbury. From Puritanism to Postmodernism: A History of American Literature. New York: Penguin Books, 1992 (čes. 1997).

Jařab, J. American Poetry and Poets of Four Centuries. Praha: SPN, 1985.

McQuade, D., ed. The Harper American Literature. New York: Harper Collins College Publishers, 1994.

Procházka, M., J. Quinn, and H. Ulmanová. Lectures on American Literature. Praha, 2002.

Gray, R. , A History of American Literature. Blackwell: Blackwell Publishing, 2004

<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 172					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
70.35	12.79	11.05	4.07	1.74	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 04.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USLI2/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of American Literature 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Each student is recommended to have their own annotated preparation for our seminars . There will be two written credit tests during semester. The sum of both credit tests must be above 65%. The final oral exam can be taken only if you passed your credit test part. It will consist of a discussion of three selected works and a follow-up discussion (historical context, major themes, brief analysis)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim is to gain knowledge about the development of American literature since 20th century and onwards, its main representatives and trends. To develop students' literary critical thinking about American literature and the ability of the interpretation of literary texts. Student is capable of an individual literary analysis with an emphasis on historical and cultural background. Student is able to think critically and interpret literary work based on the synthesis of several academic sources which will widen his or her communication and interpretative skills in order to solve challenging tasks in real life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> History of American Lit. 2 – SEMINAR readings: Week 2. The Lost Generation and the Authors of Social Protest. Texts: Sherwood Anderson - Death in the Woods /short story/ <a href="http://xroads.virginia.edu/~drbr/a_anderson.html">http://xroads.virginia.edu/~drbr/a_anderson.html</a> Ernest Hemingway - Indian Camp /short story/ <a href="https://archive.org/stream/IndianCampErnestHemingway_661/IndianCampByErnestHemingway_djvu.txt">https://archive.org/stream/IndianCampErnestHemingway_661/IndianCampByErnestHemingway_djvu.txt</a> 3. Week Conformity and Rebellion in Life and Literature Texts: Allen Ginsberg - A Supermarket in California <a href="https://www.poetryfoundation.org/poems/47660/a-supermarket-in-california">https://www.poetryfoundation.org/poems/47660/a-supermarket-in-california</a> Lawrence Ferlinghetti - I Am Waiting /poems/ <a href="https://www.poetryfoundation.org/poems/42869/i-am-waiting-56d22183d718a">https://www.poetryfoundation.org/poems/42869/i-am-waiting-56d22183d718a</a> 4. The Secret of the South Texts: William Faulkner - A Rose for Emily <a href="http://xroads.virginia.edu/~drbr/wf_rose.html">http://xroads.virginia.edu/~drbr/wf_rose.html</a> Flannery O'Connor - A Good Man Is Hard to Find (short story)	

<http://xroads.virginia.edu/~drbr/goodman.html>

#### 5. Modern American Poetry

Texts: Edwin A. Robinson – Richard Cory

<https://www.poetryfoundation.org/poems/44982/richard-cory>

Robert Frost –

<https://www.poetryfoundation.org/poems/44272/the-road-not-taken>

William Carlos Williams - The Dance

<http://english.emory.edu/classes/paintings&poems/kermess.html>

Ezra Pound – In a Station of the Metro /poetry/

<https://www.poets.org/poetsorg/poem/station-metro>

#### 6. Tutorials

#### 7. From Shadows to Sun: Harlem Renaissance and the Postwar African American Literature.

Texts: Langston Hughes – The Negro Speaks of Rivers

<https://www.poets.org/poetsorg/poem/negro-speaks-rivers>

#### 8. Modern American Schlemiel: The Tradition of Antiheroism in Jewish Literature.

The conversion of the Jews (Philip Roth)

<https://www.maclester.edu/religiouslife/wp-content/uploads/sites/58/2013/11/>

RothConversionoftheJews.pdf

#### 9. "Other" American Literatures. Texts.: Sandra Cisneros: The House on Mango Street

<https://www.juandiegoacademy.org/userfiles/3/Classes/274/excerpt%20house%20on%20mango%20street.pdf?id=163>

#### 10. The American War Novel after World War I and World War II. Texts:

Joseph Heller: Catch-22 /extract/

<http://fullspate.digitalcounterrevolution.co.uk/english-articles-advanced/catch-22.html>

#### 11. The Main Representatives of American Theatre and American Postwar Poetry

Texts: David Mamet: Oleanna

<https://curve.coventry.ac.uk/cu/file/11663dcb-e936-cff0-c61a-222dfdde250d/1/oleanna.pdf>

Sylvia Plath

<https://www.poetryfoundation.org/poems/48999/daddy-56d22aafa45b2>

#### 12. Contemporary American Fiction

Text: Raymond Carver: Why Don't You Dance? /short story/

<ps://www.greathill.com/blog/wp-content/uploads/2011/01/Story-Carver-Why-Dont-You-Dance.pdf>

Compulsory reading for American Literature 2/Winter Term 2022

(except for Seminar assignments, students are required to select 4 works for oral exams listed below (Students of BAS select 4 books, double major students and AEIEJb select 3 books)

K. Kesey One Flew Over the Cuckoo's Nest

H. Lee How to Kill a Mocking Bird

J.Kerouac On the Road

J.D. Salinger The Catcher in the Rye

F.S. Fitzgerald The Great Gatsby

W. Styron Sophie's Choice

Toni Morrison, The Bluest Eye

Joseph Heller, Catch-22

David Mamet Oleanna (play)

Edward Albee Who's Afraid of Virginia Woolf?

John Barth Lost in the Fun House

Cormac McCarthy, The Road

Don DeLillo, Cosmopolis

Jonathan Safran Foer, Everything Is Illuminated					
Evaluation of the course:					
Two credit tests based on lectures and seminar reading with minimum pass 65%. The final exam is oral based on the overall context knowledge of lectures, seminar readings and selected books (BAS – 4 books, Double major and AEIEjb 3 books).					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
Bercovitch, S., ed. The Cambridge History of American Literature. Cambridge: Cambridge UP, 1994.					
High P. B. An Outline of American Literature. London: Longman, 1986.					
Ruland, R., and M. Bradbury. From Puritanism to Postmodernism: A History of American Literature. New York: Penguin Books, 1992 (čes. 1997).					
Bradbury, M. The Modern American Novel. Oxford, New York: Oxford University Press, 1992.					
Jařab, J. American Poetry and Poets of Four Centuries. Praha: SPN, 1985.					
McQuade, D., ed. The Harper American Literature. New York: Harper Collins College Publishers, 1994.					
Procházka, M., J. Quinn, and H. Ulmanová. Lectures on American Literature. Praha, 2002.					
<b>Course language:</b>					
English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 144					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
88.19	3.47	6.25	0.69	1.39	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 06.10.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKLI1/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of British Literature 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT: 1. Seminar Attendance Seminar attendance is compulsory. Each student is allowed two absences at most. Not logging into an online class is COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Failing to attend the Week 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. More than two missed seminars will result in failing the course, irrespective of exam or essay results. Students must be on time for class. 2. Seminar Readings and Worksheets Each student is required to have their own copies of seminar materials. Failing to do so will result in considering the student absent for the given seminar session. Students are required to read the respective seminar texts (available at UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams) BEFORE each seminar. In addition, students are required to fill in the seminar worksheets (available at UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams) BEFORE each seminar and bring them to class. If a student is unable to answer the questions from the worksheet, they will be considered absent for the given seminar session. 3. Evaluation (Credit Test 1 - 40 points + Credit Test 2 - 60 points) Students will be asked to sit two ONLINE credit tests. The first test will take place in Week 7 and the second test will take place in Week 14. The first credit test will amount to 40% of the continuous assessment and it will cover material studied in the seminars in Weeks 2-6, as well as the first 4 lecture topics (Anglo-Saxon literature, Medieval literature, Renaissance poetry and Renaissance drama). The second credit test will amount to 60% of the continuous assessment and it will cover material studied in the seminars in Weeks 9-11, the last 4 lecture topics (17th Century Literature, 18th Century Literature – Neoclassicism; 18th Century Literature – Romanticism, 18th Century Novel), as well as the COMPULSORY READING. Both tests will be held ONLINE via UPJS Moodle. More information about the online tests will be provided during the introductory seminar in Week 1. 4. Active participation in the seminars (10 BONUS points) Students are expected to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions, read the seminar texts and participate in in-class discussions. If a student actively participates in in-class discussions, they are eligible to earn a maximum of 10 bonus points towards their continuous assessment score.	

The final mark for the course will be calculated as the SUM of all points (active participation + credit test 1 + credit test 2). To pass the course, students must earn no less than 65 points.

Mark %

A 93–100

B 86–92

C 78–85

D 72–77

E 65–71

FX 64-0

NOTICE

1. LECTURE OUTLINES will be provided by teacher before lectures in MS TEAMS FILES

2. LECTURE POWERPOINT will be provided in MS TEAMS FILES after the given lecture

3. TEACHERS AND STUDENTS ARE NOT ALLOWED TO RECORD/STORE/SHARE ONLINE MS TEAMS (VIDEOCONFERENCE) MEETINGS (ONLINE LECTURES AND SEMINARS)

### **Learning outcomes:**

: Students will acquire

-basic knowledge of the timelines in the history of British literature

-basic understanding of historical, social and cultural processes that shaped major literary movements

- the ability to perceive major works of British literature in the context of their contribution to the evolution of the English language and culture.

They will also acquire new vocabulary, better understanding of literary discourse and basic academic skills: close reading, analysis of literary text, formulation of informed academic argument.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

The course will focus on the literature written in the English language in the British Isles over centuries from the Anglo-Saxon period till the end of Romanticism. The course will concentrate on the greatest works and the most distinguished authors to present an overview of the main literary movements, the most important literary techniques and the ideas that dominated the world of letters.

#### **LECTURES**

Lecture Topics:

Anglo-Saxon (Old English) Literature

Medieval (Middle English) Literature

Renaissance Poetry

Renaissance Drama

17th Century Literature (Metaphysical/Cavalier, John Milton, Restoration)

18th Century Literature – Neoclassicism

18th Century Literature - Romanticism

18th Century Novel (From Daniel Defoe to Jane Austen)

#### **SEMINARS**

All seminars throughout the Summer Semester 2021 will be taught ONLINE, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Seminar attendance is compulsory.

Week 1: Introductory session. Basic information. Evaluation requirements. Online tests, how to log into Moodle. Students' questions.

Week 2: Anglo-Saxon literature / Text: Beowulf (excerpt in Modern English translation)

Week 3: Middle English literature / Text: Geoffrey Chaucer "The Wife of Bath's Tale" (in Modern English translation)

<p>Week 4: Renaissance poetry / Texts: William Shakespeare “Sonnet 18”, Sir Thomas Wyatt “I Abide and Abide and Better Abide”</p> <p>Week 5: Renaissance drama / Text: William Shakespeare: A Midsummer Night’s Dream (Act 3)</p> <p>Week 6: 17th century literature / Texts: John Donne “The Sun Rising”, John Donne “Meditation XVII”</p> <p>Week 7: CREDIT TEST 1 – online via MOODLE</p> <p>Week 8: TUTORIALS</p> <p>Week 9: 18th Century Literature - Neoclassicism / Text: Jonathan Swift “A Modest Proposal”</p> <p>Week 10: 18th Century Literature - Romanticism / Texts: William Blake “London”, John Keats “Ode to a Nightingale”</p> <p>Week 11: 18th century novel / Text: J. Austen: “Emma”, Chapters 1 and 2</p> <p>Week 12: READING WEEK 1 (a chance to catch up on your compulsory reading!)</p> <p>Week 13: READING WEEK 2 (a chance to catch up on your compulsory reading!)</p> <p>Week 14: CREDIT TEST 2 – online via MOODLE</p>
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Lecture outlines and seminar materials (provided by the teacher)</li> <li>2. Sections ‘Basic Concepts’, ‘Poetry’ and ‘Drama’ from Lethbridge, Stephanie and Jarmila Mildorf: Basics of English Studies: An introductory course for students of literary studies in English. (provided by the teacher)</li> <li>3. Harry Blamires. 2003. A Short History of English Literature, Second Edition, London, New York: Routledge. (relevant chapters)</li> </ol> <p>Compulsory reading on the top of seminar reading</p> <p>G. Chaucer’s The Canterbury Tales – The Prologue</p> <p>W. Shakespeare’s Macbeth</p> <p>J. Swift’s A Modest Proposal</p> <p>D. Defoe’s Robinson Crusoe</p> <p>M. Shelley’s Frankenstein</p> <p>J. Austen’s Pride and Prejudice</p> <p>W. Blake’s Songs of Innocence and Experience</p> <p>G. Gordon Lord Byron’s She Walks in Beauty; So we’ll go no more a roving</p> <p>J. Keats’ Ode to a Nightingale</p> <p>P.B. Shelley’s Ode to the West Wind</p> <p>Recommended texts:</p> <p>Abrams, M.H. A Glossary of Literary Terms, Heinle &amp; Heinle, 1999</p> <p>Abrams, M. H. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Volume I, II, W.W. Norton &amp; Company, New York, London, 1993, or any more recent edition</p> <p>Baštín, Š., Olexa, J., Studená, Z. Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry. Bratislava: Obzor, 1993.</p> <p>Carter, R &amp; McRae, J. , The Routledge History of Literature in English, London: Routledge, 2001.</p> <p>Day, M.S. History of English Literature III. New York: Doubleday and Company, 1963.</p> <p>Franko, Štefan Theory of Anglophonic Literatures, Prešov 1994</p> <p>Holman, C. Hugh A Handbook to Literature, London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, 1986, or a more recent edition</p> <p>Sanders, Andrew The Short Oxford History of English Literature, Oxford: Clarendon, 1994.</p> <p>Stříbrný, Z. Dějiny anglické literatury I, II. Praha, 1987</p>
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 292					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
8.9	12.33	18.15	16.44	17.12	27.05
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD., Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.02.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKLI2/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of British Literature 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT: 1. Seminar Attendance is compulsory. Students must be on time for class. Each student is required to have their own copies of the seminar materials. Failing to do so will result in considering the student absent for the given seminar session. In addition, each student is required to fill in the seminar handouts (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams) BEFORE each seminar and bring them to class. If a student is unable to answer the questions from the handout, they will be considered absent for the given seminar session. 2. Active participation in the seminars. Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to have read the seminar texts and participate in in-class discussions. Active participation will amount to 15% of the continuous assessment. 3. Credit tests: Students will be asked to take two credit tests in Week 8 and 13. The credit test will amount to 100% of the continuous assessment. To be able to sign up for the final exam, the SUM of all points (active participation + credit test 1 + credit test 2) must be no less than 65 points. FINAL ASSESSMENT: Oral exam Mark % A 93–100 B 86–92 C 78–85 D 72–77 E 65–71 FX 64-0 NOTICE 1. LECTURE OUTLINES will be provided by teacher before lectures in MS TEAMS FILES 2. LECTURE POWERPOINT will be provided in MS TEAMS FILES after the given lecture <b>COMPULSORY LITERATURE – ORAL EXAM:</b> Harry Blamires. 2003. A Short History of English Literature, Second Edition, London, New York: Routledge. (relevant chapters) Stefanie Lethbridge and Jarmila Mildorf: Basics of English Studies: An introductory course for students of literary studies in English. Parts: 2. Prose, 3. Drama, Glossary (provided by teacher in electronic versions) <b>COMPULSORY STUDY MATERIALS – ORAL EXAM:</b> Lecture outlines and powerpoints <b>COMPULSORY READING - ORAL EXAM</b> Emily Brontë Wuthering Heights	

Page: 2

Oscar Wilde The Importance of Being Earnest

Joseph Conrad Heart of Darkness

George Orwell Animal Farm

Samuel Beckett Waiting for Godot

R. Brooke The Soldier

T.S. Eliot The Love Song of J. Alfred Prufrock

W. H. Auden Musee des Beaux Arts

D. Thomas Hunchback in Park

T. Hughes The Jaguar

P. Larkin Church Going

S. Heaney Bogland

### **Learning outcomes:**

Students will develop their knowledge gained in the History of British Literature I learning about the key moments in British history and culture that influenced the development of British literature. Students will learn about the main literary movements, schools and their main representatives and will further develop their skills of literary analysis.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

#### **LECTURE TOPICS:**

19TH CENTURY NOVEL (Brontë sisters, Dickens, Thackeray; Condition of England novel, G. Eliot, T. Hardy, O. Wilde)

19TH CENTURY POETRY/DRAMA 1. Victorian poetry (Tennyson, the Brownings, Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood) 2. Drama (Works of O. Wilde and G.B. Shaw, Drama of the Irish Renaissance)

NOVEL IN THE FIRST HALF OF THE 20TH CENTURY: 1. Realism, Naturalism, Social Satire: (Bennett, Galsworthy, Maugham, Waugh), 2. From Realism to Modernism (Forster, Conrad, D. H. Lawrence) 3. Experimental Modernist Fiction (Joyce, Woolf ), 4. Dystopian Fiction (Huxley, Orwell)

20TH CENTURY POETRY: 1. Poetry of the WWI (R. Brooke, S. Sassoon, W. Owen); 2. Modernist poetry (W. B. Yeats, T.S. Eliot), 3. Poetry of the 30s and 40s (Auden's circle, New Romanticism), 4. Post-war poetry (the Movement, Hughes, Larkin, S. Heaney)

POST-WAR DRAMA/NOVEL – main trends: 1. Theatre (Theatre of the Absurd, Angry Young Men, kitchen sink drama, in-your-face theatre), 2. Novel (Campus novel, Women's literature, Postcolonial Literature, Metafiction, Magical realism)

#### **SEMINARS**

Week 1 – Introductory session. Overview.

Week 2 – 19th century fiction, Text: Ch. Dickens: The Pickwick Papers (excerpt)

Week 3 – Reading Week

Week 4 – 19th century fiction, Text: T. Hardy: "A Tragedy of Two Ambitions"

Week 5 – 19th century drama, Text: G.B. Shaw: "How He Lied to Her Husband"

Week 6 – TUTORIALS

Week 7 – From realism to modernism, Text: J. Conrad: "The Lagoon"

Week 8 – CREDIT TEST 1

Week 9 – Experimental modernist fiction, Text: V. Woolf: "The New Dress"

Week 10 – Modernist poetry, Text: T. S. Eliot: "The Love Song of J. Alfred Prufrock"

Week 11 – Post-war poetry, Texts: S. Heaney: "Digging"; T. Hughes: "The Jaguar"

Week 12 – Post-war fiction, Text: A. Carter: "Puss in Boots" S. Rushdie: Midnight's Children (excerpt)

Week 13 – CREDIT TEST 2

Week 14 – TUTORIALS

**Recommended literature:**

M.H. Abrams, A Glossary of Literary Terms, Heinle & Heinle, 1999

Abrams, M. H. The Norton Anthology of English Literature, Volume I, II, W.W. Norton & Company, New York, London, 1993, or any more recent edition

Baštín, Š., Olexa, J., Studená, Z. Dejiny anglickej a americkej literatúry. Bratislava: Obzor, 1993.

Carter, R & McRae, J. , The Routledge History of Literature in English, London: Routledge, 2001.

Day, M.S. History of English Literature III. New York: Doubleday and Company, 1963.

Franko, Štefan Theory of Anglophonic Literatures, Prešov 1994

Franková, M. Britské spisovatelky na konci tisíciletí. Brno: MU, 1999.

Hilský, Martin, Současný Britský román, H&H, 1992

Hilský, Martin, Modernisté. Praha: Torst, 1995.

Holman, C. Hugh A Handbook to Literature, London: Collier Macmillan Publishers, 1986, or a more recent edition

Sanders, Andrew The Short Oxford History of English Literature, Oxford: Clarendon, 1994.

Stříbrný, Z. Dějiny anglické literatury I, II. Praha, 1987

Šnircová, Soňa. Dickens in Slovakia. In: The Reception of Charles Dickens in Europe. - London : Bloomsbury Publishing, 2013. - ISBN 9781847060969. - s. 466-475.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 173

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28.9	10.98	12.14	10.4	14.45	23.12

**Provides:** doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD., Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 19.09.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKHI2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of Great Britain - Selected Chapters
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment and evaluation: 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to come on each seminar prepared and do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to bring your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, you will be marked as absent. 3. Continuous assessment – students will take 2 tests. There will not be any re-take tests. Final assessment – students must get 65 % after calculating a total of all the tests. The final grade for the course will be based on the following grading scale : A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 64 and less. Should you have any questions on the above explained forms of assessment, address them to your lecturer at the beginning of the semester.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To understand post-war history; to be better informed about the decades of changes that followed the end of the WWII. . The course helps prepare students to develop the historical knowledge and the skills necessary to interpret the past with clarity. The student will understand and will be able to use the methods of historical enquiry. The student will be able to analyse past events, and attempt to objectively determine the patterns of cause and effect. The student will be able to implement basic concepts of history such as perspectives, continuity and change, cause and effect, evidence, empathy, significance and contestability.	



**Brief outline of the course:**

Week 1:

Introductory session

Week 2:

Great Britain after WWII

The Conservatives in Office 1951-64

Week 3:

The Years of Consensus 1964 -1979

Week 4:

The Thatcher Revolution 1979 -1990

Week 5:

From Thatcherism to New Labour 1990-1999

Week 6:

TUTORIAL

Week 7 :

TEST 1

Week 8:

Population and the family

Cities, Suburbs, Countryside

Week 9:

Immigration, Racism

Youth culture

Week 10 :

The Growth of Social movements

Welfare, Poverty and Social Inequalities

Week 11:

Living Standards and Consumption

Week 12:

REVISION

Week 13, 14 : TUTORIAL, TEST 2

**Recommended literature:**

Compulsory materials :

selected chapters from :

\*M.Lynch. Britain 1945-2007. Hodder Education.

\*Addison, P., Jones, H. 2005. A Companion to Contemporary Britain. Blackwell Publishing.

Recommended texts:

\*Abercrombie, N., at al. 2000. Contemporary British Society. Cambridge, CUP.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 287

A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.94	21.95	30.66	17.77	12.2	3.48

**Provides:** Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD.

<b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.09.2022
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USHI2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> History of the USA - Selected Chapters
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment and evaluation: 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. Should the student miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the test(s). The student must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to come on each seminar prepared and do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to complete their readings and any assigned tasks and exercises. 3. Tests – students will take 2 credit tests. There will not be any re-take tests for the students who fail in one or both credit tests. Grade ranges: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A 93-100%</li> <li>• B 86-92%</li> <li>• C 78-85%</li> <li>• D 72-77%</li> <li>• E 65-71%</li> <li>• FX 64% and under</li> </ul>	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To understand post-war history; to be better informed about the decades of changes that followed the end of the WWII in USA. The course helps prepare students to develop the historical knowledge and the skills necessary to interpret the past with clarity. The student will understand and will be able to use the methods of historical enquiry. The student will be able to analyse past events, and attempt to objectively determine the patterns of cause and effect. The student will be able to implement basic concepts of history such as perspectives, continuity and change, cause and effect, evidence, empathy, significance and contestability.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Week 1 Introductory lesson Week 2,3	

D - Remini: The Cold War and Civil Rights pp.245-276 A -CH12-Postwar America pp. 258-273 C - U5 – The Cold War – selected parts Week 4 B – CH 4– Time out: Leisure and Tourism The Century : America’s Time Week 5 A- CH13 – Decades of Change: 1960-1980 C - U6, 7 – The Civil Rights Movement; A New Society– selected parts Week 6 C - U8 – American Society in Flux – selected parts A - CH14 – The New Conservatism and a New World Order Week 7 TEST 1 C – U 10 – High Tech – selected parts WEEK 8 No classes Week 9 Tutorial WEEK 10 C – U 11 – The Culmination of the Cold War - selected parts A – CH15 – Bridge to the 21st century WEEK 11 Politics of Hope WEEK 12 TEST 2					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> A, # Hamby, Alonzo L. : Outline of U.S. history, Bureau of International Information Programs, U.S.Department of State, 2011. B, # Jean-Christophe Agnew and Roy Rosenzweig : A Companion to post - 1945 America, Blackwell Publishers, 2002. C, # Donald W.Whisenhunt : Reading the twentieth century. Documents in American History, Rowman & Littlefield Publishers, I N C ., 2009 D, # Remini, Robert V. : A Short History of the United States. Harper Collins. 2008. Grant, Susan-Mary. : A concise history of the United States of America. Cambridge. 2012					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 274					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.61	23.36	23.72	10.95	14.6	8.76
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., prof. Jeffrey Elton Anderson					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 24.02.2023					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ DOMC/20	<b>Course name:</b> Home Reading
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H); minimum 60% A min 92%, B min. 84%, C min. 76%, D min. 68%, E min. 60%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To become familiar and learn basic techniques of reading of literary texts in the German language, to acquire first interpretation experience	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Basics of reading theory</li> <li>- Reading as activity</li> <li>- Development of ability to distinguish between important and not important</li> <li>- Development of ability to deduce meaning of unknown words</li> <li>- Discussion with a literary text - ability to give own questions regarding literary text and to find answers to these questions</li> <li>- Aesthetic perception</li> <li>- Ability to deduct and formulate the meaning of a literary text</li> <li>- Ability to interpret a literary text</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> HELMLING, B. – WACKWITZ, G.: Literatur im Deutschunterricht am Beispiel von narrativen Texten. München 1986. DELABAR, W.: Literaturwissenschaftliche Arbeitstechniken. Darmstadt 2009. DUDERSTADT, M. – FORYTТА, C.: Literarisches Lernen. Frankfurt am Main 1999. EHLERS, S.: Literarische Texte lesen lernen. München 1992. EHLERS, S.: Lesen als Verstehen. München 1992. KAMINSKI, D.: Literarische Texte in der Unterrichtspraxis. München 1984.	
<b>Course language:</b> German language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 20					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.0	20.0	20.0	10.0	5.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.09.2020					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KPE/ INP/17		<b>Course name:</b> Inclusive Pedagogy			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 85					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
65.88	25.88	4.71	1.18	2.35	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PaedDr. Michal Novocký, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> Dek. FF UPJŠ/IKT/06	<b>Course name:</b> Information and Communication Technologies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> 1. project prepared using a text processor 2. project prepared using a table calculator 3. project prepared in a presentation programme On the basis of continuous assessment and a final test focused on verification of fundamental information and communication literacy of students. The students who are holders of ECDL Certificate (all 7 modules) will be considered to have completed this course in full extent and will be given mark "A" – Excellent.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To enhance the level and to standardise the information and communication literacy of students to the ECDL standards level. After completing the course, the student should be able to: - use the tools of MS Word word processor effectively in order to create and edit the texts, to edit the texts to the final form according to the formal requirements for text documents, - master the principles of working with MS Excel spreadsheet, to use effectively the formulas and functions for calculations, and to present the data from tables using a graph, - use the tools of MS PowerPoint presentation software, to create and edit a presentation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> modul 1 - hardware, software, Operating System modul 2 - processing of a text by means of text processor modul 3 - processing and evaluation of information by table calculator modul 4 - creation of electronic presentations modul 5 - information and communication on the Internet	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Pecinovský, R., Pecinovský, J.: Office 2019. Průvodce uživatele. Grada, 2019. 320 s. 2. Příručky so stručným návodom pre Office. Dostupné na internete: <a href="https://support.microsoft.com/sk-sk/office/pr%C3%ADru%C4%8Dky-so-stru%C4%8Dn%C3%BDm-n%C3%A1vodom-pre-office-25f909da-3e76-443d-94f4-6cdf7dedc51e">https://support.microsoft.com/sk-sk/office/pr%C3%ADru%C4%8Dky-so-stru%C4%8Dn%C3%BDm-n%C3%A1vodom-pre-office-25f909da-3e76-443d-94f4-6cdf7dedc51e</a> 3. Praktický sprievodca kancelárskym balíkom Microsoft Office 2010. Dostupné na internete: <a href="https://www.unipo.sk/public/media/15344/Microsoft-Office-2010.pdf">https://www.unipo.sk/public/media/15344/Microsoft-Office-2010.pdf</a>	



4. Franců, M: Jak zvládnout testy ECDL. Praha : Computer Press, 2007. 160 s.
5. Jančařík, A. et al.: S počítačem do Evropy – ECDL. 2. vydanie. Praha : Computer Press, 2007. 152 s. ISBN 80-251-1844-3.
6. Kolektív autorov: Sylabus ECDL verzia 5.0. [on-line] [citované 9.2.2010]. Dostupné na internete: <[http://www.ecdl.sk/buxus/docs//interne\\_informacie/Sylabus\\_V5.0/20090630ECDL-SylabusV50\\_SK-V01\\_FIN.pdf](http://www.ecdl.sk/buxus/docs//interne_informacie/Sylabus_V5.0/20090630ECDL-SylabusV50_SK-V01_FIN.pdf)>.

**Course language:**

The course is taught in Slovak.

**Notes:**

SS - 60 students

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 1301

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.28	33.05	16.45	7.92	3.54	1.77

**Provides:** Ing. Tomáš Polák, Mgr. Emília Sotáková

**Date of last modification:** 06.05.2021

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ IKŠ1/12	<b>Course name:</b> Intercultural Studies 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H) - test	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will familiarize themselves with selected country-related topics, realize common features and differences between their own culture and cultures in German speaking countries. By working with authentic texts and secondary literature, students will understand causes and connections of studied phenomena in German speaking countries culture. Acquired knowledge will enable students to better understand concepts from different areas of life presented in media and culture of Germanophone countries.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The content of the course is based on comparison of studies of Slovakia and German speaking countries from the following aspects <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Physical geography</li> <li>- Political structure, characteristics of individual regions</li> <li>- Political system, institutions, parties, representatives, civil initiatives</li> <li>- Famous personalities from science, engineering, economics and culture</li> <li>- Society: demography, social classes, preferred values, extended behavioural patterns, life goals of young people, immigrants and their integration, the role of church and religious societies</li> <li>- Education: system of schools and universities, priorities, problems and perspectives of university education, possibilities of study mobilities in German speaking countries</li> <li>- Economics, dominant economic sectors, economic geography, economic policy lines, labour market development, unemployment and its dimensions</li> <li>- Media and contemporary media discourse</li> <li>- Language and its varieties</li> <li>- Culture: Music, Theatre, Film</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> GAIDOSCH, U.; MÜLLER, C. (2008) : Zur Orientierung. Basiswissen Deutschland. Ismaning : Hueber Verlag. KOPPENSTEINER, J. (2014) : Österreich. Ein landeskundliches Lesebuch. Wien : Praesens.	

LUTSCHER, R. (2014) : Von der Wende bis heute. Landeskunde Deutschland. München : Hueber Verlag. (2011) Tatsachen über Deutschland. Frankfurt am Main : Societätsverlag. Aktuálne texty v printových a elektronických médiách.					
<b>Course language:</b> German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 370					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.24	20.54	20.54	14.05	9.73	11.89
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ IKŠ2/12	<b>Course name:</b> Intercultural Studies 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment - written test, oral exam	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will obtain an overview of political, economic and church history as well as history of culture and art in Germany and in Slovakia in the context of European history, with particular focus on intercultural contacts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The content of the course includes history of Germany and Slovakia, comparison of development in both territories and clarification of mutual relations - Germanic and Slavic tribes: the way of life, individual tribes: basic classification, primary sources, contacts with the Roman Empire - Early Middle Ages: migration of nations, characteristics of Middle Ages, Samo's Empire, Frankish Empire with focus on Charles the Great, Christianisation of present-day Germany, the Great Moravia and its Christianisation, disintegration of the Frankish Empire, origins of the Holy Roman Empire, establishment of the Kingdom of Hungary, the Arpád dynasty, Ottonians, Romanesque style - High Middle Ages: characteristics of era, system of church, Investiture Controversy, increase of Papal power, emergence of mendicant orders, establishment of universities, rise of cities, Hanseatic League, the Arpád dynasty, Tartar attacks, expansion of the Teutonic Order into Baltic countries, German colonization in Slovakia, the Anjou dynasty, Sigismund of Luxembourg, the "Bratřici" Movement, Matthias Corvinus, the Jagiellonian dynasty, Battle of Mohács - Late Middle Ages - crisis of Middle Ages, humanism and renaissance, Reformation, spread of Reformation in Slovakia, rise of the Habsburgs, counter-reformation, Turkish wars, Thirty-Year's War, its causes and consequences, anti-Habsburg uprisings - the Enlightenment, enlightened despotism and baroque in German countries and Austria-Hungary, reforms, classicism - Germany during the period of French control 1789 – 1815, Prussian reforms, Congress of Vienna and restoration, industrialization period; nationalistic movements, revolutions 1848	

- Unification of Germany 1871, German Empire, Bach's absolutism, Memorandum of the Slovak Nation, Matica slovenská, Dualism in Habsburg Monarchy, modernisation and social system, imperialism, WWI
- Weimar Republic, consequences of the Treaty of Versailles, Golden Twenties, artistic styles: expressionism, Bauhaus, New Objectivity, establishment of the First Czechoslovak Republic, interwar Czechoslovakia, causes of Hitler's rise to power
- the Third Reich, ideology, power structures, WWII, destruction of Czechoslovakia, the Slovak State, forms of resistance
- After-war history in Federal Republic of Germany and German Democratic Republic, development in the Czechoslovak Socialist Republic, Revolutionary year 1989, Unification of Germany, contemporary art

**Recommended literature:**

EPKENHANS, M. et al.: Geschichte und Geschichten. Stuttgart - Leipzig 2011.  
 GUTJAHR, H.- J.(ed.): Duden. Geschichte. Basiswissen Schule. Berlin 2003.  
 KAMENICKÝ, M. et al.: Lexikón svetových dejín. Bratislava 1997.  
 KOVÁČ, D.: Dejiny Slovenska. Praha 1998.  
 MÜLLER, H. M.: Deutsche Geschichte in Schlaglichtern. Mannheim 1996.  
 OLBRICH, H. – STRAUSS, G.: Lexikon der Kunst in 7 Bänden. Leipzig 2004.

**Course language:**

German

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 186

A	B	C	D	E	FX
2.69	15.05	16.67	18.28	30.65	16.67

**Provides:** Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová

**Date of last modification:** 12.07.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ IKMŠ/15	<b>Course name:</b> Intercultural and Mass Media Studies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To learn the fundamentals of mass media theory and to obtain an overview of development of media environment in German speaking area, with particular attention paid to intercultural contacts. To strengthen interpretation skills to perceive and evaluate different forms of media texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Fundamentals of theory of mass media communication</li> <li>- Marketing communication, advertisement</li> <li>- Journalistic genres, photography</li> <li>- History and present of TV and radio</li> <li>- German language (interpellation of texts, stylistics)</li> <li>- Press right and copyright</li> <li>- Culturology (theatre, film, music, dubbing)</li> <li>- Forms and effects of mass media messages</li> <li>- Functioning of mass media in the past and at present</li> <li>- History and development of mass media environment in German speaking area</li> <li>- Development of practical skills to produce and disseminate mass media messages</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BENTELE, G.- BROSIUS, H. B., JARREN, O. (Hrsg.): Öffentliche Kommunikation. Handbuch Kommunikations- und Medienwissenschaft. Wiesbaden 2003. FAßLER, M. – HALBACH, W. R. (Hrsg.): Geschichte der Medien. München 1998. LESCHKE, R.: Einführung in die Medientheorie. München 2003.	
<b>Course language:</b> German language	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 83					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.69	16.87	22.89	10.84	20.48	7.23
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 15.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ TLM1/13	<b>Course name:</b> Interpreting 1 (Consecutive) - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> - training in learned techniques of consecutive interpreting (CI) using authentic and didactically processed texts - effective, meaningful and reflected application of mediated central principles of note-taking technique without prescriptive nature - mediation of CI process on the basis of individual interpreting phases	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - tasks strengthening the specific apperception of a source text in consecutive interpreting - tasks focused on activation of knowledge structures important in CI reception phase - training in text processing strategies (learning of macrostructures, hierarchization of information, compression, cultural and specific strategies, semantic analysis of source text before and in note-taking) - training in source text reproduction without a note-taking technique in order to increase memory capacity performance - training in note-taking techniques in analytical and non-analytical parts of source texts to support and simplify memorization process regarding interaction between memory and note-taking (macro- and microstructural function of note-taking) - learning of effective and cognitive iconic notes, taking into account basic features of correct notes, such as effectivity, simplicity, exactness, explicitness; automation of note-taking operations; specification of preferences in iconic notes, individual spontaneously designed icons and symbols - diagonal note-taking: meaningful structuring of information and its preferences, hierarchy principles, notes layout as memory support – coherence and connective means, notes of text structures and relations between text segments - sensibilization and development of individual character of note-taking system (ad-hoc-solutions, grammatical annotations, etc.) - training in décalage adaptation in note-taking - building and strengthening of competences in CI production phase (transfer of meaning, target text revision, target text reproduction)	



- individual research and documentation preparation of students for interpreting					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Albl-Mikasa, M.: Notationssprache und Notizentext. Ein kognitiv-linguistisches Modell für das Konsekutivdolmetschen. Tübingen: Gunther Narr Verlag, 2007. Andres, D.: Konsekutivdolmetschen und Notation. Frankfurt: Peter Lang, 2002. Feldweg, E.: Der Konferenzdolmetscher im internationalen Kommunikationsprozess. Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1996. Fiukowski, H.: Zur Rhetorik für Konsekutivdolmetscher. In: Fremdsprachen 4/1988, S. 227-231. Gile, D.: Basic concepts and models for interpreter and translator training. Benjamins translation library, 1995. Herbert, J.: Handbuch für den Dolmetscher. Genf: Librairie de l'Université, 1952. Hönig, H. G.: Verstehensoperationen beim Konsekutivdolmetschen – geirnpyschologische Grundlagen, psycholinguistische Modellbildungen und didaktische Konsequenzen. In: TextconText 7/1992, S. 145-167. Kalina, S.: Strategische Prozesse beim Dolmetschen. Tübingen: Narr, 1998. Kirchhof, H.: Die Notationssprache als Hilfsmittel des Konferenzdolmetschers im Konsekutivvorgang. In: Mair & Sallger 1979, 121-133. Kutz, W.: Zur Frage der spezifischen Fähigkeiten des Konsekutiv- und Simultandolmetschers. Fremdsprachen 4, 1985, 229-232. Matyssek, H.: Handbuch der Notizentechnik für Dolmetscher. Ein Weg zur sprachunabhängigen Notation. Heidelberg: Groos. 2006. Nováková, T.: Tlmočenie – teória, výučba, prax. Bratislava: UK, 1993. Rozan, J. F.: La prise de notes en interprétation consécutive. Geneve: Georg, 1956. Seleskovitch, D.: Der Konferenzdolmetscher: Sprache und Kommunikation. TEXTconTEXT, Beiheft 2. Heidelberg: Julius Groos Verlag, 1988.					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 47					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
27.66	31.91	23.4	12.77	4.26	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2019					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INTC1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Interpreting 1(Consecutive)
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The course is taught to interpreters and translators for whom it is compulsory and to other students (BAS and BAS in combination) who may choose it as an elective course. Transfers between groups are not possible. All students must be signed up for the correct sessions and attend the lessons assigned to them as the content of the lessons varies. Different evaluation conditions apply to individual groups. For seminars with other students: Continuous assessment consists of 2 parts: - theoretical test (40 %), - practical exam (60 %), To complete the course successfully, evaluation better than Fx is required from each of the three parts. Grading scale: 100%-92% A 91%-87% B 86%-82% C 81%-77% D 76%-65% E 64% and less FX	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Familiarize students with interpreting as such, types and genres of interpreting, interpreting strategies, rhetorical principles, praxeology and ethics of interpreting.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> For seminars: 1. introductory lesson: objectives and conditions of the course 2. theoretical part: introduction to interpreting, interpreter's rules and credo, genres and types of interpreting practical part: exercises – synonyms, just a minute game, exercises - consecutive interpreting 3. theoretical part: types of interpreting practical part: memory exercises, exercises - consecutive interpreting	

4. theoretical part: interpreting strategies, note-taking I practical part: exercises, text analysis and mind-mapping, interpreting note-taking 5. theoretical part: praxeology practical part: exercises - listening, memory exercises 6. test - theoretical part 7. tutorials 8. theoretical part: interpreting note-taking II 9. no classes - public holiday 10. practical exercises - note-taking 11. practical exercises - note-taking 12. practical exam - final evaluation of subject 13. tutorials 14. tutorials					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Jones, Roderic. Conference Interpreting Explained. Manchester: St. Jerome Publishing, 2002. 2. Nolan, James. Interpretation. Techniques and Exercises. Huston: MLM, Ltd., 2008. any other course available For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová: Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s. Müglová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208. Rozan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s. Andrew Gillies. 2013. Conference Interpreting: A student's practice book. Oxon: Routledge, 2013. 284 s.					
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak language, English language					
<b>Notes:</b> For seminars with other students: The languages of the course are English and Slovak. Students are expected to have a very good English language competence, lack of such competence will not be excused when evaluating student's interpreting and will have an effect on the final assessment. The course is not recommended to the first-year students, since a very high command of English on the C1+ level is required.					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 225					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.89	36.0	24.0	5.78	0.89	0.44
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INTC2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Interpreting 2 (Consecutive)
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> For students of interpreting and translation: practical exam For students of BAS and BAS in combination: The course is taught to interpreters and translators, for whom it is compulsory and as seminars to other students (BAS and BAS in combination, GS) who may choose it as an elective course. Transfers between groups are not possible. All students must be signed up for the correct sessions and attend the lessons assigned to them as the content of the lessons varies. Different evaluation conditions apply to individual groups. For seminars with other students: Continuous assessment consists of 2 parts: - active participation (35 %), - practical exam (65 %), Grading scale: 100%-92% A 91%-87% B 86%-82% C 81%-77% D 76%-65% E 64% and less FX	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Familiarize students with basic techniques and procedures of consecutive interpreting. Provide details on linguistic, personal, psychological, neurophysical, knowledge, memory, and social aspects of consecutive interpreting. Presentation of and training in basic techniques of interpreting note-taking. Practical exercises, deepening of practical skills and knowledge necessary for interpreting.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> For seminars with other students: 1. Introductory lesson 2. Repetition (Interpreting 1),	

Exercises for: mode of presentation  
Practice of consecutive interpreting  
3. Exercises for: active listening and analysis  
Practice of consecutive interpreting  
4. Exercises for: memory and memory recall  
Practice of consecutive interpreting  
5. Exercises for: note-taking  
Practice of consecutive interpreting  
6. Exercises for: re-wording  
Practice of consecutive interpreting  
7. Exercises for: self-control  
Practice of consecutive interpreting  
8. Exercises for: stress management  
Practice of consecutive interpreting  
9. tutorials  
10. Practice of consecutive interpreting  
11. Practice of consecutive interpreting  
12. Final assessment and course summary  
13. tutorials  
14. tutorials

**Recommended literature:**

1. Jones, Roderic. Conference Interpreting Explained. Manchester: St. Jerome Publishing, 2002.
2. Nolan, James. Interpretation. Techniques and Exercises. Huston: MLM, Ltd., 2008.

any other course available

For seminars with Mgr. Demjanová:

Makarová, Viera. 2004. Tlmočenie. Bratislava : STIMUL, 2004. 183 s.

Müglová, Daniela. 2009. Tlmočenie a preklad od antiky po súčasnosť alebo Čo spôsobil pád Babylonskej veže. Komunikácia, tlmočenie, preklad alebo Prečo spadla Babylonská veža? Bratislava : ARIMES, 2009, s. 82-208.

Rožan, Jean-François. 2002. Note-taking in Consecutive Interpreting. Kraków : Tertium, 2002. 57 s.

**Course language:**

Slovak language, English language

**Notes:**

The course is taught to interpreters and translators, for whom it is compulsory, and to other students (BAS and BAS in combination) who may choose it as an elective course. Transfers between groups are not possible. All students must be signed up for the correct sessions and attend the lessons assigned to them as the content of the lessons varies. Different evaluation conditions apply to individual groups.

The course is continuation of fundamentals of interpreting acquired during the course Interpreting 1 - Consecutive. Students who have not completed the course are expected to gain the missing knowledge.

The languages of the course are English and Slovak. Students are expected to have a very good English language competence, lack of such competence will not be excused when evaluating student's interpreting and will have an effect on the final assessment. The course is not recommended to the first-year students, since a very high command of English on the C1+ level is required.

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 190					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.32	40.0	23.16	7.89	2.63	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.09.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INUS/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to American Studies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The course will run primarily in person; however, the form of individual classes is till subjected to changes due to possible precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic. Should the pandemic situation change, the course will continue in its online form via MS Teams (lectures and individual classes), according to the schedule outlined in the syllabus available in AIS. <b>Continuous assessment:</b> To complete the course, students need to complete both parts of the assessment - continuous and final. Continuous assessment requires students' active participation in each lesson (participation in discussions based on having read required texts). Unprepared students, students who will not have read individual texts in advance of each class, will be marked as absent. This applies to both forms of classes - contact and online. Part of the continuous assessment are two tests - the mid-term test covering topics 1-5 and the end-of-term test covering topics 6-11. Each student needs to get a combined score of no less than 65% to be allowed to take the final exam (The final exam applies only to students who receive five credits for this course; students receiving three credits do not proceed to the exam, for them the final assessment is a combined score from the two tests). <b>Final assessment:</b> The final assessment is determined solely by students' score during the final - in-person exam. The exam will be taken during the exam period (Jan-Feb). Two retakes are possible; the most recent score always counts. The instructor will post exam dates in the AIS at the beginning of December, and students will sign up for the exam well in advance in the AIS. Any registration changes have to be performed no less than 24 hours before the exam takes place. Depending on the pandemic situation, the oral exam will be carried out in contact classes or online. Students who fail to achieve the required minimum on Mid-term and End-of-term tests have failed the class and will not proceed to the final exam. <b>Attendance:</b> Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, also in the online environment. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Should students miss three or more classes, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are.	

The grading scale for this compulsory course for BASb, BASb (in comb.), AJEIEb, AJFJEIEb, and AJNJEIEb is:

A 93-100%

B 86-92%

C 78-85%

D 72-77%

E 65-71%

FX 64 and less

Scale for RSb is:

A 90-100%

B 80-89%

C 79-70%

D 60-69%

E 50-59%

FX 49 and less

### **Learning outcomes:**

The course is intended as an introductory course for American Studies undergraduate students to provide an introduction to some of the central themes that have organized American culture from its very discovery. We will meet some of the key figures in American history, and look at how they think about their nation in a variety of different modes, from fiction, to sermons, to poetry, and film. These writers and thinkers, from a number of different racial, ethnic, class, and gender positions, will tell us stories about the key moments in American history, its triumphs and its shames, and the continuities between its past, present, and future. The focus will be on reading a large number of short pieces and selections from longer works rather than complete books in order to generate a wide-ranging knowledge of American culture.

The main objective of this course is to gain familiarity with some of the recurrent aspects and terms in American culture and how they change over time, and possess an introductory sense of some of the critical works of American studies and how they relate to their own historical contexts.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

Week 1 - Introduction

Week 2 -

Lecture: A New World

Seminars: Selections from Thomas Harriot , A Brief and True Report of the New Found Land of Virginia <http://www.nps.gov/fora/forteachers/the-third-and-last-part.htm> (Introduction + Concerning the nature and manners of the people)

Selections from John Smith, General History of Virginia, New England, and the Summer Isles (the 4th Booke, p.306-311)

Optional: Terrence Malick (dir.), The New World

Week 3 –

Lecture: The Pulpit

Seminars: John Winthrop, A Model of Christian Charity

Jonathan Edwards, Sinners in the Hands of an Angry God

M.L.King, I Have a Dream

Optional: M. Night Schvama (dir.), The Village

Week 4 –

Lecture: The Republic

Seminars: James Madison, The Federalist, Nr.10 and Nr.51

Thomas Jefferson, The Declaration of Independence



Optional: D.W.Griffith (dir.), The Birth of a Nation

Week 5 –

Lecture: The Workplace

Seminars: Benjamin Franklin, Autobiography

Max Weber, The Protestant Ethic and the Spirit of Capitalism (Ch.2 The Spirit of Capitalism)

Week 6 – Tutorials

Week 7 -

Mid-term test

Week 8 –

Lecture: The Plantation

Seminars: Ch.Ball, Fifty Years in Chains (Ch.2 and 5) [http://books.google.sk/books?id=2moDAAAAYAAJ&dq=charles+ball&pg=PA25&redir\\_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false](http://books.google.sk/books?id=2moDAAAAYAAJ&dq=charles+ball&pg=PA25&redir_esc=y#v=onepage&q&f=false)

J. Hammond – Letter to an English Abolitionist

<http://archive.org/stream/lettersonsouther00hamm#page/n3/mode/2up>

Harriet Jacobs, Incidents in the Life of a Slave Girl (5, 6, 7, 10, 14)

<http://docsouth.unc.edu/fpn/jacobs/jacobs.html>

Optional: S.McQueen (dir.), 12 Years a Slave

Week 9 –

Lecture: The Home 1.

Seminars: Kesaya E. Noda, Growing up Asian in America

E. A. Wiltsee and T. L. Dickerson, The Emigrant's Dream

Catherine S. Crary, The Humble Immigrant and the American Dream: Some Case Histories, 1746-1776

F.J.Turner, The Significance of the Frontier

R.W.B. Lewis, The American Adam (Prologue) <https://archive.org/details/americanadam030355mbp>

Week 10 -

Lecture: The Home 2.

Seminars: Catherine Beecher and Harriet Beecher Stowe, The American Woman's Home (Introduction)

[http://books.google.sk/books?id=cMOYxHMBUi4C&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs\\_ge\\_summary\\_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false](http://books.google.sk/books?id=cMOYxHMBUi4C&printsec=frontcover&hl=sk&source=gbs_ge_summary_r&cad=0#v=onepage&q&f=false)

Sarah Grimke, On the Condition of Women in the United States

Charlotte Perkins Gilman, The Yellow Wallpaper

Optional: M.Newell, Mona Lisa's Smile

Week 11 –

Lecture: The Power

G. Kolko, The United States and World Economic Power

T.Smith, The United states and the Global Struggle for Democracy: Early 1990s Perspective J.

Stiglitz, Making Globalization Work

Week 12 –

End-of-term test

Week 13 - Tutorials

Week 14 - Tutorials

### **Recommended literature:**

Norton, Mary Beth, and Carol Sheriff. A People and A Nation. International ed. Vol. 1 and 2. New York: Wadsworth Cengage Learning, 2012.

Hollinger, David A. The American Intellectual Tradition. 6th ed. Vol. 1 and 2. New York: Oxford University, 2011.

Zinn, Howard. A People's History of the United States. New York: HarperCollins, 2003.  
Jentleson, Bruce W. American Foreign Policy: The Dynamics of Choice in the 21st Century. 5th ed. New York: W.W. Norton, 2014.  
And other texts specified by the lecturer

**Course language:**

EN

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 700

A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.57	16.43	18.57	10.14	9.29	27.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD., Dr.h.c. prof. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 09.10.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INUK/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to British Studies
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> COVID -19 UPDATE Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic, the majority of classes will be carried out online via MS Teams (individual seminars and lectures). Week 1 and week 2 classes will be contact seminars and lectures, to explain/clarify/discuss everything necessary (if the situation allows). The remaining weeks (3-12) will be online via MS Teams (changes may apply according to the pandemic situation). Continuous Assessment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Regular Class Attendance</li> </ul> Students are allowed to miss no more than 2 seminars for whatever reason, also in the online environment. Please reserve these for when you are sick or have other serious reasons to be absent since you only have these 2 options and no more! Once you have missed more than 2 seminars (contact or online), you will not be allowed to continue the course and obtain the credits. Should anyone come unprepared, he or she will be asked to leave and considered absent from the seminar. The same applies to failure to participate in class activities and discussion. Students are expected to complete their readings prior to each class and bring a copy of readings with them to class. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Tests</li> </ul> Students will write two tests (in week 6 and in week 12) which will cover materials assigned for home preparation, materials discussed in seminars and lecture materials. The test will be written in contact classes, if the situation allows. However, changes may apply according to the pandemic situation. In case of bad pandemic situation, the tests will be written via online platform. The SUM of the scores from these two tests must be AT LEAST set minimum for their study group ( 65% BASb komb; AJEIEb) in order for a student to be awarded the final mark. Final Assessment 100% = test 1 (40%) + test 2 (60%) Two written tests taken during weeks 6 and 12, covering materials assigned for home reading, discussed in seminars and lectures. There are no retakes so please keep this in mind and do not ask for any, official or unofficial. Grading policy: Scale for BASb komb (double majors); AJEIEb and AJEIEb komb: A 100-93% , B 92-86%, C 85-78%, D 77-72%, E 71-65%, FX 64 and less	

**Learning outcomes:**

Course Description:

This course introduces basic topics and concepts of British society, culture and institutions, many of which will be later studied in greater detail in separate courses. The topics include geography, politics, social and cultural issues.

Learning Outcomes:

By the end of this course, student will be able to:

- understand and explain basic concepts of British Studies
- compare these with Slovak context
- apply this theoretical knowledge to understanding and analysis of simple media texts

**Brief outline of the course:**

Outline of Seminars:

Week 1 - contact class

Course Introduction

Week 2 - contact class

Seminar - Geography

Reading - Chapters 1 and 3

Week 3 - online

Reading week

Identities

Reading - Chapter 4

Week 4 - online

Seminar - Attitudes

Reading - Chapter 5

Week 5 - online

Seminar - Political Life, Government

Reading - Chapters 6, 7 and 8

Week 6

Tutorials

TEST 1

Week 7 - online

Seminar - Parliament, Elections

Reading - Chapters 9 and 10

Week 8 - online

Seminar - Law

Reading - Chapters 11 and 12

Week 9 - online

Seminar - Education

Reading - Chapter 14

Week 10 - online

Seminar - Religion

Reading - Chapter 13

Week 11 - online

Seminar - Media

Reading - Chapter 16

Week 12

Seminar - TEST 2

Week 13 -14

## Tutorials

You should also read the rest of the chapters from your coursebook. Should you come across anything you wish to discuss, 3 weeks of tutorials during the semester are reserved for this very purpose.

### OUTLINE OF LECTURES:

Week 1 (21/9) - Meeting with tutor

Week 2 (28/9) - Geography & Regions of the UK

Week 3 (5/10) - Country & People; Multicultural Society

Week 4 (12/10) - Class and Monarchy

Week 5 (19/10) - International Relations

Week 6 (26/10) - TUTORIALS - no lecture

Week 7 (2/11) - Politics & Elections

Week 8 (9/11) - Law

Week 9 (16/11) - Education

Week 10 (23/11) - Religion

Week 11 (30/11) - Media

Week 12 (7/12) - Welfare; Family & Gender

Week 13 -14 - no lectures - TUTORIALS

Every student MUST have their own copy of O'Driscoll's book.

If you have any questions, do not hesitate to talk to your instructor before or after classes or, preferably, during office hours. Do not send email unless absolutely necessary and remember that in addition to teaching and preparing for classes, we have many other duties which make it impossible for us to check our emails constantly and to reply within 24 hours. Before asking a question related to the organization of the course, assessment etc., make sure it has not already been answered on the department website, in the course syllabus or in class.

### Recommended literature:

#### Compulsory Reading:

O'Driscoll, J.: Britain for Learners of English. Oxford: OUP, 2009.

#### Recommended Reading:

Bou-Franch, P., Brigidó-Corachan, A. M., Coperias Aguilar, M. J. : History and Culture of English-speaking Countries. University of Valencia, Valencia, 2014.

Oakland, J.: British Civilisation. Routledge, London, 2002.

Oakland, J.: Contemporary Britain. Routledge, London, 2001.

Sevaldsen, J.: Contemporary British Society. Akademis, Copenhagen, 2005.

Storry, M. (ed.): British Cultural Identities, Routledge, London, 1997.

Every student MUST have their own copy of O'Driscoll's book.

### Course language:

English

### Notes:

Each student MUST have their own copy of O'Driscoll's book.

### Course assessment

Total number of assessed students: 850

A	B	C	D	E	FX
2.71	6.12	15.65	18.24	22.12	35.18

**Provides:** Dr.h.c. prof. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD., Mgr. Adriána Saboviková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 19.09.2021

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ INLG/09	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to Linguistics
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> <p>The course consists of lectures and seminars. Both classes will be conducted in the hybrid form depending on the situation. For both lectures and seminars (in any form), students are supposed to be present on time not to hinder the fluency of the teaching process. If a student fails to attend a lecture/seminar it is their duty to obtain the respective information from their colleagues. Students are not allowed to record either lectures or seminars.</p> <p>If the Covid situation prevents us from the contact form of lectures, there will be a switch to the online form. In the case of the online form of lectures, the tutor of the course will create a meeting in MS Teams to which all students will be invited. The program of lectures will not change (see the table below). If any situation prevents conducting of the classes, students will be provided by supplementary material. They are required to read it with comprehension. Consequently, during the meeting mediated by MS Teams (on the day and at the time specified in the regular timetable) students can consult the reading material.</p> <p>Seminars are obligatory for all students. Students are expected to attend each class (in any form) prepared – it means, they read the text assigned for the respective week with comprehension. If the form of seminars is changed from the contact to the online form, the tutor of the course will open a meeting in MS Teams and the seminar will be conducted online without any change of the program. The program of individual seminars is specified in the table below.</p> <p>Summary of students' duties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- to be prepared for each class and test</li> <li>- to have a university email address</li> <li>- to download the MS Teams application</li> <li>- to follow the notice board</li> <li>- to get the books specified as obligatory</li> <li>- to be in touch with colleagues in the case of missed classes</li> <li>- to join classes on time</li> </ul> <p>The assessment of the course consists of 2 parts: the continuous assessment and final evaluation. The continuous assessment consists of the following parts:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 2 tests written in the weeks 8 and 13. Test 1 will be based on the topics discussed at lectures and seminars throughout the first 6 weeks of the semester. Maximum points a student can gain is 50.</li> </ul>	

2. Test 2 will be based on the topics discussed at lectures and seminars in weeks 7-12. Maximum points a student can gain is 50.

The minimum to pass is 65%. It is a condition for the final exam. Since it is a continuous assessment, there is no retake. In the case the students fail to achieve the required percentage in continuous assessment they will not be allowed to take part in the final exam test and they fail the course.

For the final evaluation, students are supposed to participate in an exam. The form of the exam (contact vs. online mediated by MS Teams) will be announced at the end of the semester considering the actual Covid situation. Final evaluation grades: A 93 – 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 – 85 D 72 – 77 E 65 – 71 FX 64 and less.

In the case of the online form of any of the tests, students are expected to observe the following regulations: The tests will be mediated via MS Teams regardless the form of classes. Students are free to choose the preferred mobile equipment for this purpose (mobile phones, tablets, laptops, etc.) but they are responsible for the readiness of the device to be used (technicalities, charged device, etc.). The tutor of the course will make use of any available option to prevent students from cheating during the test. Any identified cheating attempt will result in 0 test score and the student will be reported to the management of the Department and the Faculty.

### **Learning outcomes:**

Aims and objectives: Mastering fundamental linguistic terminology, basic ideas, conceptions and approaches (Geneva school, Prague School of Linguistics, American descriptivism, Transformational and Generative Grammar), basic methods (synchronic, diachronic), development of language, language types, language levels.

Students are able to implement the gained knowledge into discussion on language. They are able to participate in a discussion on approaches to a linguistic sign and read linguistic texts with comprehension.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

Due to the present situation, the tutor of the course reserves the right to change the test dates in exceptional cases. Students will be informed at least 24 hours prior to the change.

Lectures

Lectures

1 General introduction to the studies

2 Introduction to the course. Linguistics – grammar – philology

3 Language as a system of signs and its structure

4 Functions of language

5 Language levels.

6 Phonetics and phonology

7 Morphology. Syntax

10 Lexicology

11 Development of the English language

12 Language typology and universals

Seminars

Topics of the seminars will follow the content of the Introduction to Linguistics. A Practical Coursebook.

Week 1

General information and introduction

Week 2

Section 1 – Linguistics – Grammar – Philology

Week 3

Section 2 – Sources and Properties of Human Language



<p>Week 4 Section 3 – Language as a System of Signs and Its Structure Week 5 Section 4 – Functions of Language Week 6 Section 5 – Language Levels: Phonetics and Phonology Week 7 Section 6 – Morphology Week 8 Test 1 Week 9 Section 7 – Morphology pt.2 Week 10 Section 8 – Lexical Level Week 11 Section 9 – Syntactic Level Week 12 Section 10 – Development of English Language Week 13 Section 11 – Language Typology and Universals Week 14 Test 2</p>					
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b> Obligatory: Stekauer, P. 1993. Essential of English Linguistics. Presov: Slovacontact Gregová, R.; Körtvélyessy, L. 2009. Introduction to Linguistics. A practical coursebook. Presov: Slovacontact Recommended texts: Černý, J. 1996. Dějiny lingvistiky. Olomouc: Votobia Černý, J. 1998. Úvod do studia jazyka. Olomouc: Votobia Stekauer, P. (ed.) 2000. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Presov: Slovacontact Lyons, J. 1995. Language and Linguistics. Cambridge: CUP Hudson R. 1995. Invitation to linguistics. Oxford UK &amp; Cambridge USA: Blackwell. Ondruš, Š., Sabol, J. 1987. Úvod do štúdia jazykov. Bratislava: SPN Robins R.H. 1971. General linguistics. An Introductory Survey. - L.: Longman. Any introductory course available</p>					
<p><b>Course language:</b> English</p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 1616</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
9.47	8.79	10.64	9.84	20.73	40.53
<p><b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc., prof. PaedDr. Lívia Körtvélyessy, PhD., doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD., Mgr. Bernadett Bodnárová, Mgr. Ľubomír Andrej</p>					
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.03.2023</p>					

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UVLI/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to Literary Theory
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Each student is recommended to have their own annotated preparation for our seminars, Assessment and evaluation: BASb/m, BASb kom, AJaLm, AJEIEb/m, AJFJEIEb/m, AJNJEIEb/m: A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less RSb: A 90-100% B 80-89% C 79-70% D 60-69% E 50-59% FX 49 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: Students will get basic information about literary communication and the character of a literary work. Special attention will be paid to basic elements of poetry, fiction and drama. The aim of the course is also to sustain student's abilities of literary analysis and interpretation.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> What is literature? What are English Literary Studies? A model for Literary Communication. Literary History, Poetics and Genre, Lit. Theory, Theme, Language in Literature, Fiction/Prose: story and discourse, story and plot, space character, narrators and narrative situations, Fiction/Prose: Narrative Modes, Representation of Consciousness, Time, Types of Prose Fiction, Drama: Text and Theatre, Information Flow, Structure, Space, Time, Characters, Types of Utterance in drama, types of stage, dramatic sub-genres, Poetry: types of poetry, prosodic features, verse forms and stanza forms	

**Recommended literature:****COMPULSORY LITERATURE:**

1. STEFANIE LETHBRIDGE AND JARMILA MILDORF: Basics of English Studies: An introductory course for students of literary studies in English
2. KLARER M., An Introduction to Literary Studies, 2nd Edition, Routledge, 2004.
3. FRANKO, Š.: Theory of Anglophonic Literatures. Prešov: Slovacontact, 1994.
4. ABRAMS, M. H. A Glossary of Literary Terms. Cornell University, 1993.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 448

A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.22	18.97	20.31	15.63	16.74	3.13

**Provides:** Mgr. Zuzana Buráková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 18.09.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ UVJA/06		<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to the Study of German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 370					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.22	9.19	17.57	20.27	23.51	23.24
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ UVLI/15	<b>Course name:</b> Introduction to the Study of German Literature
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Final assessment: examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To gain a basic overview of theory of literature and literary science and to learn practical basis and methods of work with literary texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. What is literature. Basic definitions.</li> <li>2. Poetics and aesthetics in individual periods.</li> <li>3. Development of types, genres and their basic characteristics - work with literary texts. Lyric poetry, epic poetry, drama.</li> <li>4. Theory of verse.</li> <li>5. Fundamentals of literary communication, reception, interpretation based on analysis of selected texts.</li> <li>6. Interpretation approaches (positivist, historical, phenomenological, existential, morphological and sociological method) – demonstration and analysis of texts of master works of German poetry, prose, and drama.</li> <li>7. Classic texts of German literature and their reception today.</li> <li>8. Reception of German literature in Slovakia.</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BECKER, S.; HUMMEL, Ch.; SANDER, G. (2002) : Grundkurs Literaturwissenschaft. - Stuttgart : Reclam, CULLER, J. (2002): Literaturtheorie : eine kurze Einführung / Jonathan Culler. Aus dem Engl. übers. von Andreas Mahler. - Stuttgart : Reclam. GUTZEN, D.; OELLERS, N.; PETERSEN, J. H. (2009): Einführung in die neuere deutsche Literaturwissenschaft : ein Arbeitsbuch / von - 6., neugefaßte Aufl. - Berlin : Schmidt. JEBING, B.; KÖHNEN, R.(2007): Einführung in die Neuere deutsche Literaturwissenschaft. Stuttgart [u.a.] : Metzler. KOMMICH, D., RENNER, R. G.; STIEGLER, B. (1996): Texte zur Literaturtheorie der Gegenwart. Stuttgart: Reclam Verlag.	

MEYER-KRENTLER, E. (2001): Arbeitstechniken Literaturwissenschaft - 9., vollst. überarb. und aktualisierte Aufl. - München : Fink. (oder neuere Auflage)  
 NEUHAUS, S. (2003): Grundriss der Literaturwissenschaft. Tübingen u. Basel: Francke.  
 VOGT, J. (2002): Einladung zur Literaturwissenschaft : mit einem Hypertext-Vertiefungsprogramm im Internet / Jochen Vogt. - 3., durchges. und aktualisierte Aufl. - München : Fink, 2002. - 287 S. (oder neuere Auflage)  
 WALDMANN, G.(2003): Neue Einführung in die Literaturwissenschaft. Aktive analytische und produktive Einübung in Literatur und den Umgang mit ihr – Ein systematischer Kurs. Hohengehren: Schneider-Verlag.

**Course language:**

German language

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 127

A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.26	20.47	19.69	10.24	20.47	7.87

**Provides:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 12.07.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/JKOM1/12		<b>Course name:</b> Language Competence 1			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 4 <b>Per study period:</b> 56 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 498					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.45	24.5	25.3	13.86	13.05	9.84
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/JKOM2/15		<b>Course name:</b> Language Competence 2			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 4 <b>Per study period:</b> 56 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 126					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
11.9	30.95	25.4	12.7	10.32	8.73
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/JKOM3/12		<b>Course name:</b> Language Competence 3			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 177					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
18.08	34.46	29.38	10.17	4.52	3.39
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/JKOM4/15		<b>Course name:</b> Language Competence 4			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 73					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
26.03	16.44	30.14	13.7	8.22	5.48
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2015					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/JKOM5/12		<b>Course name:</b> Language Competence 5			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 18					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
22.22	16.67	44.44	5.56	11.11	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ CERTb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Competences for Language Certificates
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> combined, present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II., N	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL TESTING to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral testing will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral testing will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	

syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The final document must be saved in Printable Document Format (PDF). Ignoring any of these criteria will automatically lead to the refusal of the submitted report.

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation are assigned **ONLY** to the students who actively contribute to the learning process during the sessions with joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be acknowledged as if they had participated in the regular class session.

**ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

**ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

### **Learning outcomes:**

The course is focused on the development of language skills and other competencies that are necessary for successful completion of the Test of English as a Foreign Language known by the

acronym TOEFL and obtaining the international language certificate TOEFL iBT (i.e. Internet-Based Test). Students develop the ability to listen with comprehension, speaking, reading and writing through practical exercises and understand the principles of using correct grammar through a variety of topics that may appear in this test. The course also provides a detailed explanation of the processes and recommendations for passing the TOEFL iBT test. By completing the course, students will be able to successfully complete the TOEFL iBT, or equivalent language test.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Language Testing, Its History and Perspectives
2. Developing Reading Skills 1
3. Developing Reading Skills 2
4. Developing Listening Skills 1
5. Developing Listening Skills 2
6. Developing Speaking Skills 1
7. Developing Speaking Skills 2
8. Developing Writing Skills 1
9. Developing Writing Skills 2
10. Grammar for Testing

**Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature:

1. Educational Testing Services, Official TOEFL iBT® Tests with Audio, Volume 1
2. Educational Testing Services, The Official Guide to the TOEFL® Test, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, ISBN: 978-0-07-176657-9
3. Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Advanced Course, Third Edition, Pearson ESL, ISBN-10: 0130988421

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 225

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.78	8.0	8.89	8.44	9.78	27.11

**Provides:** Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 30.03.2023

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ CERTb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Competences for Language Certificates
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> combined, present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II., N	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: TWO CREDIT TESTS 70%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 20%. To receive credits for this course students must pass the two credit tests; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. TESTS constitute 70% of the final mark: Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from two credit tests plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 Students who are unable to take a credit test at the scheduled time due to a documented condition should contact the lecturer as soon as the need is apparent to discuss make-up examination accommodations and procedures. Students absent from a scheduled credit test will be examined by the lecturer separately in an ORAL TESTING to collect information about their level of preparedness. Oral testing will be realized during the lecturer's consultation hours as soon as possible after the missed credit test. The content of the oral testing will be equivalent with the content of the missed credit test but may last longer than a written test and can include deeper analysis of certain problem areas of the course. CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare reports for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 2 but maximum 3 pages in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The report's header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according to the	



syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The final document must be saved in Printable Document Format (PDF). Ignoring any of these criteria will automatically lead to the refusal of the submitted report.

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted report must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Reports must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The reports must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 20% (maximum 20 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation are assigned **ONLY** to the students who actively contribute to the learning process during the sessions with joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be acknowledged as if they had participated in the regular class session.

**ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

**ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

### **Learning outcomes:**

The course is focused on the development of language skills and other competencies that are necessary for successful completion of the Test of English as a Foreign Language known by the

acronym TOEFL and obtaining the international language certificate TOEFL iBT (i.e. Internet-Based Test). Students develop the ability to listen with comprehension, speaking, reading and writing through practical exercises and understand the principles of using correct grammar through a variety of topics that may appear in this test. The course also provides a detailed explanation of the processes and recommendations for passing the TOEFL iBT test. By completing the course, students will be able to successfully complete the TOEFL iBT, or equivalent language test.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Language Testing, Its History and Perspectives
2. Developing Reading Skills 1
3. Developing Reading Skills 2
4. Developing Listening Skills 1
5. Developing Listening Skills 2
6. Developing Speaking Skills 1
7. Developing Speaking Skills 2
8. Developing Writing Skills 1
9. Developing Writing Skills 2
10. Grammar for Testing

**Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature:

1. Educational Testing Services, Official TOEFL iBT® Tests with Audio, Volume 1
2. Educational Testing Services, The Official Guide to the TOEFL® Test, Fourth Edition, McGraw Hill, New York, ISBN: 978-0-07-176657-9
3. Longman Preparation Series for the TOEIC Test: Advanced Course, Third Edition, Pearson ESL, ISBN-10: 0130988421

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 225

A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.78	8.0	8.89	8.44	9.78	27.11

**Provides:** Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 30.03.2023

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ COMPb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills - Composition
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Attendance and Participation: You may miss two classes without penalty. You will fail the course if you miss more than two classes or are late more than three times. Hopefully, you'll be eager to come and eager to speak up in class. If, however, you attend but are consistently mute and mysterious, I will lower your grade by one letter. Drafts, Deadlines, and Late Work: Throughout the course, I will encourage you to write multiple drafts of each paper. Writing multiple drafts will improve your writing and take some of the stress out of the final deadline. Ideally, you will have a first draft well before the deadline, so you should always be able to get something in on time. If a paper or draft is late, you may email it to me anytime, but I will reduce the grade by one letter per day. You must complete all of the assignments in order to pass. Continuous Assessment: You will write two, one page papers, a three page paper, and a six page final paper. There will also be occasional quizzes which will be worth ten percent of your grade. Assignment descriptions are posted on ffweb. For each paper, I will break down your overall grade into four categories: Concept, Structure, Language, and Documentation. On your final paper, if you receive an FX in any one of these four categories, you will fail the course. There is no final exam. Paper 1 10% A 93-100% Paper 2 10% B 86-92% Paper 3 30% C 78-85% Final 40% D 72-77% Quizzes 10% E 65-71%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To teach grammatical and rhetorical forms, improve students' research and analytical skills, and clarify the conventions of academic discourse.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Weekly Schedule: Week 1 19.9 Introduction. Week 2 26.9 No Class Week 3 3.10 First assignment due. Writing process. Week 4 10.10 Essay forms. What makes a good thesis? Week 5 17.10 Second assignment due. Research & Documentation. Week 6 24.10 Tutorial Week Week 7 31.10 No class. Week 8 7.11 Discussion topic - The uses of structure. Week 9 14.11 Paper 3 due. Discussion topics - Argument	

Week 10 21.11 Review of third paper. Week 11 28.11 Discussion topics - How to check your work. Week 12 5.12 Draft of final paper due. Peer Review of final paper. Week 13 12.12 Tutorial Week. Week 14 19.12 Tutorial Week. Final Paper due					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers, seventh edition, 2009. Website: <a href="http://owl.english.purdue.edu/">http://owl.english.purdue.edu/</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> The course will be conducted in English.					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 310					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
22.58	31.61	27.1	9.68	3.55	5.48
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Kurt Magsamen					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 16.09.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ CONVb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills - Speaking
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Student evaluation is based on three criteria: SPEECH DELIVERY 80%; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION 10%, and ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION 10%. To receive credits for this course, students must deliver impromptu, extemporaneous, manuscript, and memorized speeches of different length; continuously and timely submit their reports and attend each class according to the schedule. Attendance is followed during the online sessions too. Ordinarily, student coursework is evaluated by letter grades, which are assigned a value based on a 100-point scale gained from speeches plus points for continuous preparation and active participation. The final mark is assigned according to the following scale: A 100-93 B 92-86 C 85-78 D 77-72 E 71-65 FX 64-0 SPEECH DELIVERY constitutes 80% of the final mark. During the course, students are required to prepare speeches of different genre. Speeches are marked according to the following scheme: 0/1/2 points for correct presentation of facts and research results; 0/1/2 points for the range and quality of academic vocabulary; 0/1/2 points for accuracy and correct use of grammar; 0/1/2 points for pronunciation and the correct voice and tone; CONTINUOUS PREPARATION constitutes 10% of the final mark (maximum 10 points): Students are expected to prepare speeches for each class by reading and processing the study materials and the required literature. Formal requirements for the home assignments: Minimum 650 but maximum 1300 words typed in Microsoft Word editor: letter type Times New Roman; letter size 12, spacing 1.5, 34 lines with 2865 characters per page with spaces. The header must contain the student's name and surname, study group, number of the given week according	

to the syllabus of the course and the title of the topic for the week. The reports must be submitted in Printable Document Format (PDF).

Content requirements for the assignment:

Students must present the content of the reading assignment synthesized in a clear and structured way: highlighting key information and data as well as presenting logical connections between them. The submitted speech must represent the student's thorough understanding of the content and the problem area discussed in the reading assignment.

**WARNING:** Speeches must be original work of the author! Any violation of copyright or breach of anti-plagiarism rules and regulations of the university will inevitably lead to disciplinary procedures! Repeated and systematic plagiarism will lead to the loss of credits assigned for completion the course!

Deadline and the format of the report:

Students must mail their home assignments to the following email address: rozenfeld.julius2@atk.sk by Saturday 24:00 each week. The speeches must be mailed in PDF format. No other formats are accepted! No late submissions will be accepted unless separately negotiated with the supervisor of the course!

**ATTENDANCE AND ACTIVE PARTICIPATION** constitute 10% (maximum 10 points) of the final mark:

All students must attend all classes regardless they are organized face-to-face or online. Students must join the class sessions on time. Should anyone miss the first ten minutes of a class, will be marked as absent from the class. Points for active participation and attendance are assigned only when the student actively contributes to the learning process during the sessions with joining discussions!

Volunteer work in extracurricular activities that are organized by the Department of the British and American Studies which clearly contribute to the students' professional development such as: lectures and workshops, career week activities, organization of open-door days, language competitions, conferences, Olympiads, and other similar activities are fully supported! Should these activities be organized during the regular session times, volunteers will be assigned the points for active participation as if they had participated in the regular class session.

#### **ABSENCE DUE TO ILLNESS**

A student absent from a class must file a valid doctor's certificate by emailing it in a PDF format to the lecturer as soon as possible. Due reports for the missed class must be submitted according to the syllabus of the course and no later than the following class attended by the student.

In an emergency, if the student is unable to contact the lecturer and mail the valid doctor's certificate or is being treated elsewhere, the lecturer must be informed by sending an email to the following email address: julius.rozenfeld@upjs.sk as soon as possible. In both cases, the student must also file a letter from a physician certifying the date and nature of the illness.

#### **ABSENCE FOR OTHER REASONS**

Students who must be absent for reasons other than illness, such as a death in the family or a reason of similar gravity, must contact the lecturer as soon as possible and submit relevant documents that certify the seriousness of the case.

There may be other activities which can validate missing a class or several classes, for example participation in high-quality international competitions, scientific research, conferences, or other relevant activities, which clearly contribute to the professional development of the student but final decision about the validity of the presented excuse fully falls in the lecturer's competency. Regular full-time or part-time employment is not an acceptable excuse for a missed class.

#### **COVID-19 regulations:**

Changing pandemic situation requires continuous adaptation. Online sessions organized via Microsoft Teams are the preferred alternative to in-person sessions if necessary. Attendance will be

duly followed on online meetings too. Tests – if required for the completion of course – are also planned flexibly. Normally, the first credit test takes place during the 6th week of the term with a second credit test on the 12th week, but changes may apply. If necessary, these test dates can be changed according to the pandemic situation or replaced by online tests the form and content of which are comparable with a normal paper-based test session. Students are required to follow the department's noticeboard and inform themselves continuously about the possible changes!

**Learning outcomes:**

This course focuses on the development of advanced speaking skills. The primary goal of the course is to prepare students for the successful defense of their bachelor's and master's theses. The course is designed to help students practice prepared formal speeches; spontaneously converse in a group and use academic English; learn the principles of intercultural communication; improve academic grammar together with pronunciation in spoken language; and develop vocabulary corresponding to the needs of academic debates. The course is aimed at developing and improving language skills at a higher level and increasing the language skills of students with a special focus on the use of academic language. The course introduces various academic topics, acquaints students with academic vocabulary and provides systematic practice of phrases and collocations. By completing the course, students will be able to actively lead a professional debate in English, give a speech to an academic audience and professionally and factually argue in a scientific and academic context.

**Brief outline of the course:**

1. Facts or opinions?
2. From the general to the specific
3. Logic of speech
4. The language of research
5. Presentation problems
6. Making speech stronger
7. Why does style matter?
8. 'Victory loves preparation'
9. Finalizing and fine-tuning
10. One extra lesson

**Recommended literature:**

Obligatory literature:

Rozenfeld, J. & Tomaščíková S., Developing Academic English in Speaking and Writing, Šafárik Press UPJŠ, 2021. ISBN 9788081529603.

Recommended literature:

Atchison Jarrod, The Art of Debate, 2017, The Teaching Company, Chantilly, Virginia

Pixton, Debra Westall, Salom, Luz Gil: Academic and Professional Speaking, A manual for Effective Oral Communication in English, Editorial Universidad Politécnica De Valencia, ISBN: 84-9705-644-2

Odporúčaná literatúra:

<https://www.britannica.com/>

<https://plato.stanford.edu/index.html>

<https://www.investopedia.com/>

<https://www.catholic.org/encyclopedia/>

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 275					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
12.0	17.82	17.45	10.55	7.64	34.55
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Július Rozenfeld, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 04.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ VOCAb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills - Vocabulary Development
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: Students will be graded on active attendance and involvement, and two credit tests (in week 6 and week 12). Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Being enrolled in the course means that you intend to positively take and finish the course. Students are expected to make their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should you fail to have your own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular class, your presence will not count. Attendance: Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. No transfers among the groups are allowed. In case students miss three or more classes, also online, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what the overall results are. Final assessment: Credit tests - two credit tests (65% pass level) will take place in week 6 and week 12. There will be NO retake test for the students who failed one or more credit tests. The final grade will comprise the sum of gained points of both or more tests and the total sum must make minimum 65%. The credit tests will include vocabulary and exercises similar to those during the seminar sessions and home preparation. Final assessment: The final grade for the course will be based on the following grading scale. A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Aims and objectives: The main aim of this course is to develop and improve English vocabulary in the classroom with intermediate to upper-intermediate/advanced level students, and to increase their language competences with a special focus on some aspects of vocabulary learning. The course aims to help	

to learn new words and word combinations, functioning as meaningful units with a fixed or semi-fixed form (collocations, phrasal verbs, idioms), and to show that the words can play different roles in a text, and can express a variety of meanings. Contextually based learning is of great importance, and various sources are suggested.

**Brief outline of the course:**

The course introduces various interesting aspects of English vocabulary learning. It revises useful points of English vocabulary (word classes/families, multi-word units, homonyms, synonyms and antonyms, etc.), familiarizes students with the ways new words are coined, learned, and presented.

**WEEK1:**

Introduction to the course

**WEEK2:**

Talking about Yourself (English Vocabulary in Use, 13)

Character and Behaviour (English Collocations in Use, 17)

Topic Vocabulary: People

**WEEK3:**

Relationships: Positive Aspects AND Problems (English Vocabulary in Use, 15-16)

Taboo Conversation Topics: Questions you can't ask

Topic Vocabulary: Relationships

**WEEK4:**

Education: Debates and issues (English Vocabulary in Use, 12)

Politically Incorrect Jokes: Is it OK to joke about disabled people, religion, death?

Freedom of the Press

Topic Vocabulary: Thinking and Learning 1

**WEEK5:**

World Views: Ways of Thinking (English Vocabulary in Use, 41)

National Stereotypes: "They are lazy and dishonest" Blind prejudice, or is there some truth in stereotypes?

Topic Vocabulary: Thinking and Learning 2

**WEEK6: Credit test 1**

**WEEK7:**

The News: Gathering and Delivering AND Newspaper Headline Language (English Vocabulary in Use, 54, 100)

Is This News?: What is the News for? To provide facts or to shock and entertain?

Topic Vocabulary: Communication and the Media

**WEEK8:**

Authorities: Customs and Police (English Vocabulary in Use, 40)

Immigration and Racism: How do You feel about people from other countries coming to live in yours?

Rules Quizz

Topic Vocabulary: Power and Social Issues

**WEEK9:**

Tutorials

**WEEK10:**

Other Englishes: Language of Gender, Age and Social Class (English Vocabulary in Use, 98-99)

Swearing: Is it OK to swear? What swear words do/could YOU use?

Are you a Woman or a Man Quiz

Topic Vocabulary: Power and Social Issues

**WEEK11:**

Individual Study

WEEK 12: Individual Study WEEK 13: Credit Test 2 WEEK 14: Tutorials					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Recommended books/sources: Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (2002): English Vocabulary in Use. Advanced. CUP Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (2000, second edition): English Collocations in Use. Advanced. CUP Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (second edition): English Idioms in Use. Advanced. CUP Evans, Virginia (1995, 2004): Round up 6. Upper-intermediate. Longman. Materials given by the lecturer can be found on Google disc, the access to which will be provided by the lecturer. Useful links: <a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/newsenglish/witn/2006/html">http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/newsenglish/witn/2006/html</a> <a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/radio/specials/1728_uptodate">www.bbclearningenglish.com</a> <a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/radio/specials/1728_uptodate">http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/learningenglish/radio/specials/1728_uptodate</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 475					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
35.58	22.95	18.32	8.42	8.0	6.74
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.03.2023					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/JAZZ2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language Skills 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 6 <b>Per study period:</b> 84 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> COVID -19 UPDATE Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic, classes in February will be carried out online via MS Teams (individual parts and classes according to the schedule). However, should the situation allow it, the seminars will be carried out in person, in classrooms according to the schedule. CREDIT TESTS will be written during Tutorials in person on contact classes (in smaller groups and bigger classrooms). In case of worsening pandemic situation changes might apply (test will be written online via MS TEAMS). Specific date and time will be announced via Noticeboard a week ahead (changes may apply according to the pandemic situation). 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, also in the online environment. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Students are allowed to miss two (online) classes at the most. Should they miss three or more (online) classes, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are on tests. Students must be on time for (online) class or they will be marked as absent. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in (online) seminar sessions. They are expected to bring (have) their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should they fail to bring (have) their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be marked as absent. Students are required to comply with the standard technical requirements of the department during the period of distance learning (as specified on the department website). 3. CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT – Language skills 2 ( LS2 ) as a subject comprises 3 parts (1 - reading & speaking, 2 - listening , 3 - grammar) . Students will take 2 credit tests, presumably during tutorial weeks. The date of the test may change. All the three parts (reading & speaking, listening and grammar) of the subject will be included in the tests. At the end of the semester, within each part of LS2 separately, your partial scores will be calculated based on the	

results of partial credit tests. In order to pass one part of LS2, students need to score minimum pass mark as set for their study group.

Final assessment and evaluation:

The student will receive final credits when getting minimum pass mark as set for respective study groups for each of the three parts of LS2. In such case the final credits will be calculated as an average of all percentage results from all LS2 parts. If students fail one part of LS2, they fail the whole subject and cannot receive any credits. There will not be any re-take tests for those who failed to achieve the pass level.

FINAL EVALUATION :

Scale for BASb and BASb (komb), AJEIEb,:

A 93-100%

B 86-92%

C 78-85%

D 72-77%

E 65-71%

FX 64 and less

Should you have any questions on the above explained forms of assessment, address them to your individual lecturer at the beginning of the semester.

### **Learning outcomes:**

Aims and objectives:

To develop and improve essential language skills on advanced level(listening, speaking, reading, writing) and increase students' language competence with a special focus on how to use real language.

The course introduces various interesting topics, revises useful points of English grammar (verbs, nouns, pronouns, articles, linking words, determiners, conditionals, reported speech, etc.) and language functions, familiarises students with word formation, new vocabulary, provides systematic practice of phrasal verbs, prepositional phrases, idioms.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

Topics for Reading, Speaking, Listening:

1. Language and communication
2. Culture and Traditions of the UK and the USA
3. Media, Advertisement, Propaganda
4. Aesthetics, Fine Arts vs. Pop Culture
5. Literature and Literary criticism
6. Money matters & Consumerism
7. Philosophy and History of Thinking
8. Politics
9. Law, Human Rights Activists, Discrimination vs. Emancipation

Topics for Grammar:

Non-finite verb forms

Reported speech

Word order, Emphatic structures, Inversion

Clauses and Linking

Nouns, Word formation

Articles

Adjectives, Adverbs, Comparison

Pronouns, Determiners

Detailed information for each week will be provided by individual lecturers.

<p>Course outline:</p> <p>Week 1:</p> <p>Introductory lesson</p> <p>Week 2:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 1 Reading &amp; Speaking 1 Grammar 1</p> <p>Week 3:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 2 Reading &amp; Speaking 2 Grammar 2</p> <p>Week 4:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 3 Reading &amp; Speaking 3 Grammar 3</p> <p>Week 5:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 4 Reading &amp; Speaking 4 Grammar 4</p> <p>Week 6:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 5 Reading &amp; Speaking 5 Grammar 5</p> <p>Week 7:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 6 Reading &amp; Speaking 6 Grammar 6</p> <p>Week 8:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 7 Reading &amp; Speaking 7 Grammar 7</p> <p>Week 9:</p> <p>Tutorials - CREDIT TEST 1</p> <p>Week 10:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 8 Reading &amp; Speaking 8 Grammar 8</p> <p>Week 11:</p> <p>Listening &amp; Vocabulary 9 Reading &amp; Speaking 9 Grammar 9</p> <p>Week 12:</p> <p>Consultations/Revision</p> <p>Week 13 :</p> <p>Tutorials - CREDIT TEST 2</p> <p>Week 14:</p> <p>Tutorials</p>					
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Evans, Virginia (1995, 2004): Round up 6. (upper-intermediate). Longman.</p> <p>Hais, Karel. 1991. Anglická gramatika. SPN.</p> <p>McCarthy - O'Dell. 2008. Academic Vocabulary in Use. CUP.</p> <p>Swan, Michael. 1980. Practical English Usage. OUP.</p> <p>Thomson, A.J. - Martinet, A.V.1960, 1997. A Practical English Grammar. OUP.</p> <p>Mann, Malcolm - Taylore-Knowles, Steve. 2007. Destination C1&amp;C2. Macmillan.</p> <p>Quirk , Randolph – Greenbaum, Sidney. 1973. A University Grammar of English. Longman.</p>					
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <p>Each student MUST have their own copy of materials at class otherwise s/he will be marked absent.</p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b></p> <p>Total number of assessed students: 846</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.66	18.68	29.31	21.39	8.04	18.91

<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Kurt Magsamen, Mgr. Adriána Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Filip Šera, PhD., Mgr. Frederika Pekarčíková, Mgr. Dmytro Hrytsu, Mgr. Róbert Šarišký
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.02.2022
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/JAZZ1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Language skills 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 6 <b>Per study period:</b> 84 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> COVID -19 UPDATE Due to the precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic, the majority of classes will be carried out online via MS Teams (individual classes). Week 1 and (possibly) week 2 classes will be contact seminars, to explain/clarify/discuss everything necessary (if the situation allows). The remaining weeks (3-12) will be online via MS Teams (changes may apply according to the pandemic situation). 1. Attendance - students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, also in the online environment. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Students are allowed to miss two classes at the most. Should they miss three or more classes, they will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are on tests. Students must be on time for class or they will be marked as absent, also in the online environment. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments - students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. They are expected to bring their own copies of the required materials and complete the assigned tasks and exercises. Should they fail to bring their own copy or a completed home assignment for a particular seminar, they will be marked as absent. 3. CONTINUOUS ASSESSMENT – Language skills ( LS ) as a subject comprises 3 parts (1-reading and speaking, 2- listening and vocabulary, 3- grammar) . Students will take 2 credit tests, presumably during tutorial weeks. The date of the test may change. All three parts of the subject will be included in the tests and they will be tested on the same day; however, each part will be considered separately. At the end of the semester , within each part of LS separately, your partial scores will be calculated based on the results of partial credit tests. Final assessment and evaluation: The student will receive final credits when getting minimum mark set for their study group for each of the three parts of Language skills (LS). In such case the final credits will be calculated as an average of all percentage results from all LS parts. If students fail one part of LS, they fail the whole subject and cannot receive any credits. There will not be any re-take tests for those who failed to achieve the pass level. FINAL EVALUATION :	



Scale for BASb; BASb (komb) double majors; AJEIEb:

A 93-100%

B 86-92%

C 78-85%

D 72-77%

E 65-71%

FX 64 and less

Should you have any questions on the above explained forms of assessment, address them to your individual lecturer at the beginning of the semester.

### **Learning outcomes:**

Aims and objectives:

To develop and improve essential language skills on advanced level(listening, speaking, reading, writing) and increase students' language competence with a special focus on how to use real language.

The course introduces various interesting topics, revises useful points of English grammar (verbs, nouns, pronouns, articles, linking words, determiners, conditionals, reported speech, etc.) and language functions, familiarises students with word formation, new vocabulary, provides systematic practice of phrasal verbs, prepositional phrases, idioms.

### **Brief outline of the course:**

Topics for Reading, Listening and Speaking:

Language & Linguistics

British Culture

American Culture

Theatre & Entertainment

Education & Research

Social Issues & Philosophy

War & Peace; Terminology of Diplomacy

Economy & Management

Science & Technology

Topics for Grammar:

Terminology

Verb forms, Present tenses

Past tenses

Future tenses

Questions and Short answers

Conditionals and Wishes

Unreal Past

Modal verbs

Passive voice and Causative

Course outline:

Week 1:

Introductory lesson

Week 2:

Listening & Vocabulary 1 Reading & Speaking 1 Grammar 1

Week 3:

Listening & Vocabulary 2 Reading & Speaking 2 Grammar 2

Week 4:

Listening & Vocabulary 3 Reading & Speaking 3 Grammar 3

<p>Week 5: Listening &amp; Vocabulary 4 Reading &amp; Speaking 4 Grammar 4</p> <p>Week 6: Tutorials - CREDIT TEST 1</p> <p>Week 7: Listening &amp; Vocabulary 5 Reading &amp; Speaking 5 Grammar 5</p> <p>Week 8: Listening &amp; Vocabulary 6 Reading &amp; Speaking 6 Grammar 6</p> <p>Week 9: Listening &amp; Vocabulary 7 Reading &amp; Speaking 7 Grammar 7</p> <p>Week 10: Listening &amp; Vocabulary 8 Reading &amp; Speaking 8 Grammar 8</p> <p>Week 11: Listening &amp; Vocabulary 9 Reading &amp; Speaking 9 Grammar 9</p> <p>Week 12: Consultations/Revision</p> <p>Week 13 : Tutorials - CREDIT TEST 2</p> <p>Week 14: Tutorials</p> <p>Detailed information for each week can be found in designated SharePoint folder or obtained from individual lecturers.</p>
--

**Recommended literature:**

Evans, Virginia (1995, 2004): Round up 6. (upper-intermediate). Longman.  
Hais, Karel. (1991): Anglická gramatika. SPN.  
McCarthy - O'Dell. (2008): Academic Vocabulary in Use. CUP.  
Swan, Michael. (any edition): Practical English Usage. Oxford.  
Mann, Malcolm and Taylore-Knowles, Steve. (2008): Destination C1& C2. Macmillan.  
Vince, Michael. (any edition): Advanced Language Practice. Macmillan.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

Each student MUST have their own copy of materials at class otherwise s/he will be marked absent.

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 1176

A	B	C	D	E	FX
1.87	11.65	24.06	16.24	9.44	36.73

**Provides:** Mgr. Kurt Magsamen, Mgr. Karin Sabolíková, PhD., Mgr. Adriána Saboviková, PhD., Mgr. Frederika Pekarčíková, Mgr. Filip Šera, PhD., Mgr. Róbert Šarišský, Mgr. Dmytro Hrytsu

**Date of last modification:** 15.09.2021

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KKF/LJFL/10		<b>Course name:</b> Latin Language for Students of Philology			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written test at the end of semester, required minimum is 60 %. Part of the exercise can take place in a distance form. In the case of the distance form of teaching, in addition to the final test, the condition for passing the course is also the regular and timely submission of the assignments.					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Development of linguistic skills (comparative study of grammatical phenomena of analytic and synthetic type of language). Reading and comprehension of simple Latin texts, sentence analysis, understanding of interlingual relations between Latin and English language - similarities and differences.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Pronunciation of the Latin language, basic Latin grammar terminology applicable also to study of other languages. - Declension of nouns: Latin nouns, adjectives and pronouns -Declension and comparison – comparing with English / German declension - Declension of verbs: Latin verbs, conjugation, basic tenses – present indicative, imperfect indicative,- verb "esse"					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Balegová, Jana: Lingua Latina - cursus communis. Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2019. [elektronický zdroj]; Balegová, Jana – Katreničová, Anabela: Lingua Latina - cvičebnica pre filológov. Košice : Univerzita Pavla Jozefa Šafárika v Košiciach, 2019. [elektronický zdroj]; Špaňár, J., Horecký, J.: Latinská gramatika. Bratislava 1993; Additional literature: Barandovská-Frank, V.: Latina jako mezinárodní jazyk. Praha 1995					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 50					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
30.0	24.0	14.0	6.0	10.0	16.0

<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. František Šimon, CSc., doc. Mgr. Jana Balegová, PhD., Mgr. Mgr. Anabela Katreničová, Ph.D., doc. Mgr. Erika Brodňanská, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 02.12.2021
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/TP/13	<b>Course name:</b> Legal Terminology and Translation - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- training and fixation of terminological databases in the translologically relevant texts and exercises in the respective functional style</li> <li>- application of terminological and terminographic principles in legal translation</li> <li>- identification and solving of translation problems connected with the respective specialization</li> <li>- learning and automation of practical skills in translation of specific types of specialized texts</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- descriptive and prescriptive work with terminology of the respective specialization, taking into account its translation potential (features of terms, terminological standards, procedures in formation of terms, terminology administration tools etc.)</li> <li>- specific problems of translation of specialized terms</li> <li>- pragmatic and functional analysis of specialized texts and their translations</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of the respective specialized messages</li> <li>- translation typology, specific translation procedures, methods and strategies, translation process</li> <li>- bidirectional translation of authentic and didactically processed specialized texts from the theory of law, i.e. law and acts, law and science of law, law and courts, law and public; legislation (sanctions, rules, habits, legal and statutory standards, rules of law and truth); formation of system in law; law application issues; dependency of law on communication and communication media; private law, public law and contract law</li> <li>- evaluation and criticism of translation in the respective specialization</li> <li>- acquiring of competence to create and use the translation aids correctly</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Abrahámová, E.: Deutsch für Jurastudenten mit Glossar. Bratislava: Univerzita Komenského, 2007. Arntz, R. – Picht, H. – Mayer, F.: Einführung in die Terminologearbeit. Hildesheim, Zürich, New York: Olms, 2000. Koller, W.: Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Tübingen: A. Francke 2011. Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1991.	

Rüthers, B.: Rechtstheorie. 5. Aufl. München: Beck, 2010.  
 Stolze, R.: Fachübersetzung. Tübingen: Narr, 1999.  
 Vesting, T.: Rechtsthoerie. Studienbuch. München: Beck, 2007.  
 Zippelius, R.: Das Wesen des Rechts. Eine Einführung in die Rechtstheorie. 6. Auflage. Stuttgart: Kohlhammer, 2012.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 46

A	B	C	D	E	FX
15.22	23.91	19.57	10.87	19.57	10.87

**Provides:**

**Date of last modification:** 14.03.2019

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ LEXI/15	<b>Course name:</b> Lexicology
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Examination: oral form (online)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students understands basic lexicology concepts, theories and research methods. They are acquainted with the internal structure of words, their internal and external relations and the relation between lexicology and other linguistic disciplines.,	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1.The scope of lexical semantics, terminology, Saussure's semiology, semiotic triangle, Peirce's approach, types of signs. Scope of word-formation. Hans Marchand. Clipping, Acronymization, Blending, Gemination, Reduplication. 2. Principle of compositionality. Defining the lexical units; semantic traits and statuses. Compounding 3.Idioms, collocations and dead metaphors; their transparency and opacity. The principle of scales. Paradigmatic specification of lexical units. Influence of context on the meaning of word. Selection and modulation; promotion and demotion; highlighting and backgrounding. Prefixation, suffixation, expansion, transposition, circumfixation, transfixation, infixation, superfixation 4.Lexical relations: Basic logical relations. Hyponymy, hyperonymy, antonymy, synonymy, homonymy, polysemy, quasi-relations. Semantic co-occurrence restrictions. Productivity, Mark Aronoff, Harald Baayen 5.Lexical fields and lexical configurations. Hierarchies, branching and non-branching hierarchies, transitive and intransitive relations, proportional series, helices, Constraints on productivity 6.Componential analysis; relational components; typology of features – denotative, connotative, deictic, inferential, relational, transfer, distinctive features. Lexicalization 7. Cognitive semantics – basic units: symbolic, phonological, and semantic units, conceptualization, subjectivist view of the meaning, imagery, schemas and categorization, usage event, compositional semantic value vs. actual contextual semantic value.	

<p>Transformationalist theories of compounding</p> <p>8. Fixed meaning assumption; fuzzy meaning assumption; Prototype theory; Family resemblance; Semantic shift: metaphor and metonymy.</p> <p>Onomasiological theory of word-formation I</p> <p>9. Corpus-based pragmatic approach to lexical semantics, semantic reversal,, form and meaning of a linguistic unit, ambiguities, categories of co-selection: obligatory categories: core and semantic prosody; optional categories: collocation, colligation, semantic preference.</p> <p>Onomasiological theory of word-formation II</p> <p>10. Meaning predictability of complex words – the multiplicity of factors influencing the interpretation of novel complex words; extralinguistic and intralinguistic factors; experimental approach.</p> <p>Competition in word-formation</p> <p>11. Creativity and meaning interpretation.</p> <p>Creativity and word-formation</p> <p>12. Revision.</p>																	
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>P. Štekauer &amp; R. Lieber. 2005. Handbook of Word-Formation. Dordrecht: Springer (selected chapters).</p> <p>L. Lipka. 2002. English Lexikology. Tübingen: Gunter Narr</p> <p>Peprník, J.: English lexicology. Olomouc, Univerzita Palackého v Olomouci, 2001</p> <p>B. Szymanek. 1998. Introduction to Morphological Analysis, Warszawa: Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN. (selected chapters)</p> <p>L. Bauer. 1983. English Word-Formation. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. (selected chapters)</p> <p>Štekauer, P. (ed.) 2000. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov: Slovacontact. Chapters on word-formation and lexical semantics..</p>																	
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>																	
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>																	
<p><b>Course assessment</b></p> <p>Total number of assessed students: 171</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>24.56</td><td>21.05</td><td>18.13</td><td>7.6</td><td>13.45</td><td>15.2</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	24.56	21.05	18.13	7.6	13.45	15.2
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
24.56	21.05	18.13	7.6	13.45	15.2												
<p><b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Pavel Štekauer, DrSc.</p>																	
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.04.2022</p>																	
<p><b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.</p>																	



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/LEX/12	<b>Course name:</b> Lexicology of German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> -	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will learn basic lexicological terms, concepts and methods. Working during seminars will deepen their knowledge of the system of vocabulary of studied language, and will extend and establish their own lexis.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Lexicology as science - position of lexicology in linguistics, areas of lexicology</li> <li>- Word as language sign, specific features of language sign, theoretical concepts of language sign</li> <li>- Lexical meaning of word - types of lexical meanings, structure and methods of analysis of lexical meaning</li> <li>- Lexical and semantic relations in vocabulary - polysemy, homonyms, paradigmatic and syntagmatic relations in vocabulary: synonyms, hyperonym and hyponym, antonyms, word field, semantic field.</li> <li>- Words formation: motivation and its types, word-formation procedures, broadening and narrowing of meaning of words, morphemic structure of words</li> <li>- Vocabulary stratification</li> <li>- Phraseology: types of phraseologisms, features of phraseologisms, lexical and semantic relations between phraseologisms</li> <li>- Lexicography, types of dictionaries and their use</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BUSCHA, A. – FRIEDRICH, K.: Deutsches Übungsbuch. Übungen zum Wortschatz der deutschen Sprache. Berlin 2001. BUSSMANN, H: Lexikon der Sprachwissenschaft. Stuttgart 2002. RÖMER, C. – MATZKE, B.: Lexikologie des Deutschen. Eine Einführung. Tübingen 2003. RÖMER, C.: Der deutsche Wortschatz. Struktur, Regeln und Merkmale. Tübingen 2019. VAJÍČKOVÁ, M. : Lexikalisches Grundwissen in Sprachsystem und Sprachgebrauch. Bratislava 2005. WANZECK, C: Lexikologie. Göttingen 2010	

<b>Course language:</b> German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 196					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
6.63	17.86	26.53	24.49	18.37	6.12
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ UMP/12		<b>Course name:</b> Literary Translation			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ USMMb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Media in the USA - American Film
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The course will run primarily in person; however, the form of individual classes is till subjected to changes due to possible precautions resulting from the Covid-19 pandemic. Should the pandemic situation change, the course will continue in its online form via MS Teams (lectures and individual classes), according to the schedule outlined in the syllabus available in AIS. <b>Assessment and evaluation:</b> Students need to complete both parts of the assessment to complete the course - continuous and final. Continuous assessment requires students' active participation in each lesson (participation in discussions based on reading required texts and watching required films). Each student will also be asked to prepare short written assignments on a weekly basis to be able to contribute to the discussion about individual films. If a student fails to provide these assignments, he/she will not receive 30% of the final evaluation. To complete the course, students must also successfully pass the essay-question test at the end of the course. The test comprises 70% of the final grade. Students are also expected to attend each class according to the schedule - both contact and online classes. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Should someone miss three or more classes, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what their overall results are, also in the online environment. Attendance is compulsory; every absence must be properly announced and justified to the lecturer. <b>Final assessment:</b> The final grade will be calculated as a sum of the score for assignment(s) - assignments (30%) and tests (70%). <b>Attendance:</b> Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule, which applies to contact and online classes. No transfers among the groups are allowed. Should students miss three or more classes, they will not receive credits for the course regardless of their overall results. <b>FINAL EVALUATION :</b> A 93-100% B 86-92% C 78-85% D 72-77% E 65-71%	

FX 64 and less
<p><b>Learning outcomes:</b></p> <p>Course content: The course presents an overview of American cinema, focusing primarily on Hollywood production (both classic and contemporary). Covered topics include Hollywood style, film techniques, studio and star system, and the analysis of their relationship to society.</p> <p>Aims and objectives: The main objective of this course is to provide students with a set of information that will help them develop and/or improve essential analytical skills in interpreting contemporary American cinema. The course will enable students to acquire knowledge of significant developments in American cinema, from silent films to the present-day cinema, and explore their connections with broader socio-historical context. It also attempts to increase students' appreciation of diverse styles and genres and help them recognize how some of the popular genres express social and cultural tensions. One of the main aims of this course, however, is to enable students to question their role as passive spectators and increase their ability to watch films actively and critically.</p>
<p><b>Brief outline of the course:</b></p> <p>Week 1: Introduction</p> <p>Week 2: What is American Cinema?</p> <p>Reading: Bazin, Andre. The Myth of Total Cinema in What is Cinema. London: University of California Press, 1967. 27-32 Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 3-8</p> <p>Films: The Birth of a Nation, D.W. Griffith (1915)</p> <p>Week 3: Silent Film</p> <p>Films: The Docks of New York, Josef Von Sternberg (1928) The Street Angel, Frank Borzage (1928)</p> <p>Week4: Classical Hollywood / Sound and Color</p> <p>Reading: Higgins, Scott. Harnessing the Technicolor Rainbow: Color Desing in the 1930s. Austin: University of Texas Press. 2007. 39-47.</p> <p>Films: The Ghost Ship, Mark Robson (1943), The Adventures of Robin Hood, Michael Curtiz, William Keighley (1938)</p> <p>Week 5: Classical Hollywood / Genre</p> <p>Reading: Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 39-41</p> <p>Films: Sunset Boulevard, Billy Wilder (1950) , It Happened One Night, Frank Capra (1934), The Searchers, John Ford (1956)</p> <p>Week 6: Tutorials</p> <p>Week 7: Classical Hollywood / Narrative + Star system</p> <p>Reading: The Actantian Model, PDF</p>

Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 30-32

Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 75-80

Films:

It's a Wonderful Life, Frank Capra (1946) Citizen Kane, Orson Welles (1955)

Week 8: New Hollywood

Reading:

Horwath, Alexander. The Impure Cinema: New Hollywood 1967-1976. 1st edition. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, 2004. 9-17. Print.

Films:

Bonnie and Clyde, Arthur Penn (1967), Jaws, Steven Spielberg (1975)

Week 9: 1980s, 90s and beyond

Reading:

Monaco, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010. 269-271

Films:

Do the Right Thing, Spike Lee (1989), Dead Man, Jim Jarmush (1995)

Week 10: 21st Century American Cinema

Films:

The Florida Project, Sean Baker (2017), Nomadland, Cloe Zhao (2020), C'mon C'mon, Mike Mills (2021)

Readings:

Week 11: Women in American Cinema

Week 12: Essay-Question Test

Week 13: Essay Evaluation

Week 14: Tutorials

### **Recommended literature:**

Required Reading:

BAZIN, Andre. The Myth of Total Cinema in What is Cinema. London: University of California Press, 1967. 27-32

MALTBY, Richard. Hollywood Cinema. Oxford: Blackwell Publishing, 2003. Selected chapters.

BORDWELL, David. „Intensified Continuity Visual Style in Contemporary American Film.“ Film Quarterly. Volume 55.No. 3 (Spring) (2002): 16-28. Web. 28 Jan. 2014. <<http://www.jstor.org/stable/10.1525/fq.2002.55.3.16>>.

HORWATH, Alexander. The Impure Cinema: New Hollywood 1967-1976. 1st edition. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press, 2004. 9-17. Print.

RAY, Robert B. 1985. Hollywood and Ideology. In HILL, John and GIBSON, Pamela (eds.). American Cinema and Hollywood: Critical Approaches. 1st edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 2000, pp. 137-138. Print.

Recommended literature:

BORDWELL, David, THOMPSON, Kristin and STAIGER, Janet. 2002. The Classical Hollywood Cinema: Film Style and Mode of Production to 1960. 6th edition. London: Routledge. 2002.

ELSAESSER, Thomas. 2012. The Persistence of Hollywood. New York: Routledge. 2012.

ELSAESSER, Thomas, and BUCKLAND, Warren. 2002. Studying Contemporary American Film. New York: Oxford University Press. 2002.

ELSAESSER, Thomas, HORWATH, A., and KING, N. (eds.). 2004. The Last Great American Picture Show. Amsterdam: Amsterdam University Press. 2004.

HAYWARD, Susan. 2000. Cinema Studies: The Key Concepts. 2nd edition. London: Routledge. 2000, pp. 190-195.  
HILL, John and GIBSON, Pamela (eds.). American Cinema and Hollywood: Critical Approaches. 1st edition. Oxford: Oxford University Press. 2000,  
RAY, Robert B. 1985. A Certain Tendency of the Hollywood Cinema: 1930-1980. Princeton: Princeton University Press. 1985.  
MONACO, Paul, A History of American Movies: A Film-by-Film Look at the Art, Craft, and Business of Cinema. Plymouth: Scarecrow Press. 2010.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

List of films:

Classical Hollywood / Sound and Color:

The Adventures of Robin Hood, Michael Curtiz, William Keighley (1938)

Sunset Boulevard, Billy Wilder (1950)

It Happened One Night, Frank Capra (1934)

Citizen Kane, Welles (1941)

Post-classical and New Hollywood:

Bonnie and Clyde, Arthur Penn (1967)

Jaws, Steven Spielberg (1975)

Do the Right Thing, Spike Lee (1989)

Dead Man, Jim Jarmush (1995)

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 226

A	B	C	D	E	FX
53.1	23.45	11.06	3.98	6.64	1.77

**Provides:** Mgr. Martina Martausová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 19.09.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TPMEDb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Medical Terminology and Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> 1. regular participation in seminars, which makes up 10% of the total evaluation for the subject. 2. written assignment (project), which makes up 40% of the total evaluation for the subject 3. final test, which makes up 50% of the total evaluation of the subject The final test or the written assignment re-takes are not possible . The final evaluation is given by the sum of points for regular participation in seminars, written assignment (project) and final test according to the following table: A 100% - 93% B 92% - 86% C 85% -78% D 77% -72% E 71% - 65% FX 64% - 0% In the case of the transition to online teaching through the MS Teams application, the content of the subject as well as its formal structure will remain unchanged.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> To develop and improve essential language skills (speaking, listening, reading) in the classroom with upper-intermediate/advanced level students and to increase their language competences with a special focus on how to listen and how to use medical English. Some aspects of medical English translation into Slovak and vice versa are presented.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The course introduces various interesting topics, e.g. language of medicine, origin of medical terminology, history of medicine, modern medicine, medical practitioners, human body, medical examination, common diseases, their symptoms and treatment, first aid procedures, etc. The course provides useful points of medical English pronunciation, grammar, language functions and translation, familiarises students with new vocabulary, provides systematic practice of common medical terms, medical collocations, phrasal verbs, prepositional phrases, idioms, false friends, metaphors, etc	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Glendinning,E.H.- Howard,R. (2007) Professional English in Use – Medicine, CUP Michael McCarthy, Felicity O'Dell (2002) English Vocabulary in Use. Advanced. CUP Dictionary of Medicine. (1996) Peter Collin Publishing. Concise Medical Dictionary. (1991) Oxford University Press Langová, T. (1997) Slovensko-anglický slovník medicíny. Veda. Bratislava Langová, T. (1996) Anglicko-slovenský slovník medicíny. Veda. Bratislava MACMILLAN English Dictionary for Advanced Learners (2002).	



OXFORD Collocations dictionary for students of English (2002). Fronek, J., Mokráň, P. (2003) Slovensko-anglický frazeologický slovník. Vyd. Nová Práca, spol. s r.o., Bratislava <a href="http://www.bbclearningenglish.com">www.bbclearningenglish.com</a> <a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/">www.bbc.co.uk/worldservice/</a> <a href="http://www.bbc.co.uk/health">www.bbc.co.uk/health</a>					
<b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 182					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
47.25	26.37	17.58	6.04	2.2	0.55
<b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 02.05.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/MFEM/15		<b>Course name:</b> Modern Feminities			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> H Continuous assessment: presentation of analysis - 35% Final assessment: group project - 65%					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The absolvents are capable of active understanding of gender issues with focus on feminine identities. The absolvents can analyze opinions and experiences of women from the viewpoint of different demographic categories. The absolvents can implement the acquired knowledge about gender identities, roles, and stereotypes not only in daily life, but also in their own research focused on women and their lives, experiences, and opinions.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Modern femininities, Femininities in the workplace, Pregnancy, motherhood and childbirth, Beauty standards and getting older, Gender roles and the society, Gender stereotypes					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Beasley, C. (2005). Gender and Sexualities: Critical Theories, Critical Thinkers. London: Sage Publications Ltd. Holmes, M. (2009). Gender and Everyday Life. New York: Routledge. Jackson, S. & Scott, S. ed. (2002). Gender: A Sociological Reader. New York: Routledge					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 245					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
84.08	7.35	1.63	1.22	0.82	4.9
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.04.2022					

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/MMAS/15	<b>Course name:</b> Modern Masculinities
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment (analysis of materials) – 35% Group work (group research, analysis and presentation of the research) – 65%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The absolvents are capable of active understanding of gender issues with focus on masculine identities. The absolvents can analyze opinions and experiences of men from the viewpoint of different demographic categories. The absolvents can implement the acquired knowledge about gender identities, roles, and stereotypes not only in daily life, but also in their own research focused on men and their lives, experiences, and opinions.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Modern masculinities Gender in the workplace Parenthood and masculinities Gender roles and the society Gender stereotypes	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Beasley, C. (2005). Gender and Sexualities: Critical Theories, Critical Thinkers. London: Sage Publications Ltd. Jackson, S. & Scott, S. ed. 1996. Feminism and Sexuality: A Reader. New York: Columbia University Press. Jackson, S. & Scott, S. ed. 2002. Gender: A Sociological Reader. New York: Routledge. Holmes, M. (2009). Gender and Everyday Life. New York: Routledge.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 161					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
81.37	16.15	0.62	1.24	0.62	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Petra Filipová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 01.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/MORF/20	<b>Course name:</b> Morphology
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KAaA/INLG/09	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Oral exam 100%	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student will master the basic morphological concepts, research methods and methods in the subject area. He / she will gain knowledge about the internal structure of words and their internal and external relations as well as about the connection of morphology with other linguistic disciplines.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Theory of sign (Saussure, Peirce, Horecký, Ogden & Richards) 2. Basic terminology. Units of morphology, allomorphs and allomorphy, free and bound morphemes, stem, root, diamorph, paradigm, prefix, suffix, infix, interfix (empty morph), circumfix, transfix, clitic (proclitic and enclitic), cranberry morph, suppletion; cumulative exponence, extended exponence, syncretism, zero morpheme, empty morph, replacement morphs apophony, combining forms, phonesteme 2. The scope of morphology. Criteria for the distinction between inflectional morphology and derivational morphology 3. Morphology vs. syntax 4. Morphology/phonology interface Allomorphy, assimilation and types of assimilation (labial assimilation, voicing assimilation, total assimilation), replacement by weakening or strengthening (T-lenition, palatalization and affrication, D-lenition; vocalization); vowel replacement; Deletion rules (consonant deletion – S-drop, X-drop, N-drop, Vowel deletion (V-drop in hiatus, syllable syncopation; expansion rules (Uepenthesis and P-epenthesis). Fossilized allomorphy, rhotacism in Latin and Germanic, Metathesis, False cognates (boundary misplacement, pseudosuffixes). 5. Level-ordering morphology 6. Natural Morphology 7. Bybee's theory of morphology 8. Beard's Lexeme-Morpheme-Base Morphology 9. Morphological Typology and language universals 10. The notion of category, primary, secondary, and functional categories, classification of wordclasses - Plato, Aristotle, the Alexandrians, Jespersen, Lyons, categorial transition – prototype theory – cline – fuzzy edge. 11. Noun and its categories: case - Possessive Form; gender – natural vs. formal gender, number - pluralia and singularia tantum 12. Verb and its categories: tense Jespersen's conception of time and tense, Lyons and Spencer; tense and aspect, perfective and progressive aspect, the notion of finitude – finite and non-finite; mood – indicative, imperative, conditional, subjunctive, the relation between mood and sentence type, inductive (general truths), promissive. 13. Morphological models: Item-and-Arrangement, Item-and-Process, Word-and-Paradigm.	

**Recommended literature:**

Lectures, seminars. R. Panocová (2021) Basic Concepts of Morphology I. Košice: Šafárik Press. <https://unibook.upjs.sk/sk/anglistika-a-amerikanistika/1457-basic-concepts-of-morphology-i> P. Štekauer (1993) Essentials of English Linguistics. Prešov. Slovacontact. P. Štekauer (ed.) 2000. Rudiments of English Linguistics. Prešov. Slovacontact. B. Szymanek. (1998). Introduction to Morphological Analysis, Warszawa: Wydawnictwo Naukowe PWN. A. Carstairs-McCarthy. (2002). An Introduction to English Morphology. Edinburgh University Press P.H. Matthews. 1974. Morphology. An Introduction to the Theory of Word-structure. Cambridge University Press  
Any other available book on morphology

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 193

A	B	C	D	E	FX
20.21	16.06	17.1	13.99	18.13	14.51

**Provides:** prof. PhDr. Pavel Štekauer, DrSc., prof. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 11.04.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ MORF/12		<b>Course name:</b> Morphology of German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 163					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
13.5	20.25	23.93	20.86	15.95	5.52
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.05.2015					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KPE/MMKV/17		<b>Course name:</b> Multiculturalism and Multicultural Education			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 191					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
41.88	42.93	13.61	1.05	0.52	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PaedDr. Michal Novocký, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ ORT1/15	<b>Course name:</b> Orthography 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students have knowledge of development of German orthography, in particular problems of reform of 1903 and the latest orthography reform, they are aware of changes and rules of the latest orthography reform in practice.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Relationship between written and spoken language, phoneme - grapheme relationship</li> <li>- Historical and phonetic principle in orthography - contrastive view</li> <li>- Overview of development of written German language, 1st and 2nd orthographic conference</li> <li>- the latest reform of German orthography - overview of changes in specific areas of orthography and training of selected rules</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DUDEN : Die neue Rechtschreibung. Mannheim 1996. FELSENSTEIN, T. – HAGGENMÜLLER, R.: Basis-Trainer Deutsch. Neue Recht-schreibung. Augsburg 1999. LÜBKE, D. : Übungen zur neuen Rechtschreibung. In: Deutsch als Fremdsprache München 2000. MAIER, M. – NILL, Chr.: Rechtschreibung 2000. Grundlegende Übungen zur Reform. Stuttgart, Düsseldorf, Leipzig 2004. SCHEURINGER, H. – STANG, Chr. Die deutsche Rechtschreibung. Geschichte. Reformdiskussion. Neuregelung. Wien 2004.	
<b>Course language:</b> German	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 149					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
10.74	24.83	22.82	12.75	15.44	13.42
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ORT2/12		<b>Course name:</b> Orthography 2			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 99					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
25.25	39.39	20.2	11.11	2.02	2.02
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ RSb/IKIS/15	<b>Course name:</b> Other Books - Other Worlds
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> REGULAR STUDENTS Assessment: 1. Attendance All classes throughout the winter semester of 2021/22 will be held online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule. Seminar attendance is compulsory. The maximum number of absences is 2. In case that a student misses more than 2 seminar sessions, they will be awarded an FX-fail for the course, irrespective of their exam/presentation/paper results. Failing to attend the WEEK 1 introductory session is ALSO COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Not logging into an online class is COUNTED AS AN ABSENCE. Students must be on time for class. 2. Active participation, completed homework assignments (15 points) Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 15% of the final mark. 3. Reading journal (30 points) Students are required to write three two-sided reading journal entries. The required length of each reading journal is 250-500 words. Each journal should relate to one of the texts discussed during the seminars. The reading journals will amount to 30% of the final mark. Detailed instruction for writing the reading journals will be provided during the introductory session. 4. Credit Test (55 points) Students will sit an online credit test in WEEK 12. The credit test will be held via the Moodle e-learning platform. Detailed instructions on how to log into Moodle will be provided during the introductory seminar. The test will amount to 55% of the final mark. There are NO RETAKES. If you are unable to attend the online credit test for valid reasons (e.g. medical emergency), contact the teacher as soon as possible, or in advance if possible. To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + reading journal + credit test) must be no less than 65 points. Grading scale: Mark % A 93–100	

B 86–92  
C 78–85  
D 72–77  
E 65–71  
FX 64-0

**EXTERNAL STUDENTS:**

All classes throughout the summer semester of 2021/22 will be held online, through MS Teams, according to the schedule.

**Assessment:**

**1. Active Participation (20 points)**

Students are required to do their best with respect to active participation in seminar sessions. Students are expected to bring their own ANNOTATED copies of the required materials, complete the assigned tasks and exercises (available on UPJS OneDrive/MS Teams and during the lessons) and participate in class discussions. Active participation will amount to 20% of the final mark.

**2. Reading Journal (40 points)**

Throughout the semester, students are required to submit 2 reading journal entries, 400-600 words each. One journal entry needs to relate to one of the texts discussed during the seminars. The second journal entry needs to relate to one of the texts assigned as part of students' home study. The reading journals will amount to 40% of the final mark. Detailed instructions for writing the reading journals will be provided during the introductory session.

**3. Seminar Paper (40 points)**

Students are required to submit one seminar paper of 1500-2000 words. The deadline for submitting the seminar paper is Sunday, May 15, at midnight. Detailed instructions for writing the seminar paper will be provided during the introductory session. Papers must conform to the guidelines of academic writing and must NOT be plagiarised. Plagiarised papers will be awarded 0 points. Students will not be given the option of rewriting plagiarised seminar papers.

To pass the course, the SUM of all points (active participation + reading journals + seminar paper) must be no less than 65 points.

**Grading scale:**

Mark %

A93–100

B86–92

C78–85

D72–77

E65–71

FX64-0

**Learning outcomes:**

This course aims at presenting the students with a new point of view on a topic as familiar as children's literature, and consequently attempts to encourage them to adopt a critical attitude towards all, even well-known and seemingly straightforward, areas of life. The course consists in analysing specific fairy tales and other texts falling under the category of "children's literature" in order to uncover the mechanisms which these texts employ to socialise children, reflect and/or influence family dynamics, construct identities, sustain traditional gender roles, or, on the contrary, deconstruct them.

**Brief outline of the course:**

All seminar sessions throughout the winter semester of 2021/22 will be held online. Attendance in online seminars is compulsory.

REGULAR STUDENTS

WEEK 1: INTRODUCTION. Basic information: assessment, readings, etc. How to write a two-sided reading journal. Moodle instructions. Adults reading literature for children.

WEEK 2: What is “children’s literature?” Basic notions, historical overview, and the problem of “the canon of children’s literature.”

Readings: Lesnik-Oberstein, K. “What is children’s literature? What is childhood?”; Watkins, T. “The Setting of Children’s Literature: History and Culture”

WEEK 3: “The Impossibility of Innocence:” ideology in children’s literature.

Readings: “ideology”; “innocence”; Winnie-the-Pooh (A. A. Milne)

WEEK 4: Critical approaches to children’s literature: psychoanalysis, reader response theory, feminism.

Readings: Hasse, D.: “Feminist Fairy-Tale Scholarship”; “aesthetics”; “gender”; “theory”; Snow White; The Bloody Chamber (Angela Carter)

WEEK 5: Fairy tales and gender roles: constructing an ideal femininity.

Readings: “body”; “girlhood”; “tomboy”; Sleeping Beauty; The Famous Five (Enid Blyton)

WEEK 6: TUTORIALS

WEEK 7: Fairy tales and gender roles: boyhood and masculinity?

Readings: “boyhood”; “identity”; Tarzan (Edgar Rice Burroughs); Harry Potter (J. K. Rowling); Captain Underpants (Dav Pilkey)

WEEK 8: Socialisation, family, education, and the purpose of children’s literature.

Readings: “childhood”; “education”; Mrs. Piggie-Wiggle (Betty MacDonald), The Grimm brothers

WEEK 9: Children’s literature and national identity.

Readings: “empire”; “postcolonial”; “race”; Little Henry and His Bearer (Mary Martha Sherwood); The Jungle Book (Rudyard Kipling)

WEEK 10: Subversive fairy tales. Stereotypical versus non-conformist identities in children’s literature.

Readings: “censorship”; “queer”; “postmodernism”; Little Women (Louisa May Alcott); Matilda (Roald Dahl)

WEEK 11: Globalisation and contemporary children's literature.

Readings: Bullen, E. and K. Mallan: "Local and Global: Cultural Globalization, Consumerism, and Children's Fiction" + a children's story of students' choice

WEEK 12: ONLINE CREDIT TEST (via Moodle)

Week 13: TUTORIALS

Week 14: TUTORIALS

EXTERNAL STUDENTS

Course Content

Session 1 - MARCH:

Introduction: basic information: assessment, readings, etc. How to write a two-sided reading journal.

What is “children’s literature?” Basic notions, historical overview, and the problem of “the canon of children’s literature.”

Readings: Lesnik-Oberstein, K. “What is children’s literature? What is childhood?”; Watkins, T. “The Setting of Children’s Literature: History and Culture”

Session 2 - MARCH:

Critical approaches to children’s literature: psychoanalysis, reader response theory, feminism.

Readings: “aesthetics”; “gender”; “theory”; Snow White, The Bloody Chamber (Angela Carter)

Subversive fairy tales. Stereotypical versus non-conformist identities in children’s literature.

Readings: “censorship”; “queer”; “postmodernism”; Little Women (Louisa May Alcott); Matilda (Roald Dahl)

Session 3 - APRIL

Fairy tales and gender roles: constructing boyhood and girlhood.  
 Readings: "identity"; "body"; "girlhood"; "tomboy"; "boyhood"; The Famous Five (Enid Blyton); Tarzan (Edgar Rice Burroughs)  
 Socialisation, family, education, and the purpose of children's literature.  
 Readings: "childhood"; "education"; Mrs. Piggie-Wiggle (Betty MacDonald)  
 Self-Study:  
 Hasse, D.: "Feminist Fairy-Tale Scholarship"  
 Harry Potter (J. K. Rowling)  
 Four Skillful Brothers (The Grimm brothers)  
 "empire"; "postcolonial"; "race"  
 Little Henry and His Bearer (Mary Martha Sherwood)  
 The Jungle Book (Rudyard Kipling)  
 Bullen, E. and K. Mallan: "Local and Global: Cultural Globalization, Consumerism, and Children's Fiction"

**Recommended literature:**

Bettelheim, Bruno: The Uses of Enchantment: The Meaning and Importance of Fairy Tales. Knopf Doubleday Publishing, 2010.  
 Cullingford, Cedric: Children's Literature and Its Effects: The Formative Years. London: Cassell, 1998  
 Haase, Donald (ed.): Fairy tales and Feminism. Detroit: Wayne State UP, 2004.  
 Hunt, Peter: An Introduction to Children's Literature. Oxford UP, 1994.  
 Hunt, Peter: Understanding Children's Literature. London: Routledge, 1999.  
 Lerer, Seth: Children's Literature: A Reader's History. Chicago: U of Chicago P, 2008.  
 Lesnik-Oberstein, Karin (ed): Children's Literature: New Approaches. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2004.  
 Levorato, Alessandra: Language and Gender in the Fairy Tale Tradition: A Linguistic Analysis of Old and New Story Telling. New York: Palgrave Macmillan, 2003.  
 Lukens, Rebecca J.: A Critical Handbook of Children's Literature. Pearson, 2012.  
 The Oxford Companion to Children's Literature. Oxford UP, 1999.  
 Stanford, J.A.: Responding to Literature. California: Mayfield Publishing Company, 1999.  
 Zipes, Jack: Fairy Tales and the Art of Subversion: The Classical Genre for Children and the Process of Civilization (2nd edition). New York: Routledge, 2006.  
 Compulsory reading:  
 Texts will be available at UPJS OneDrive.

**Course language:**

English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 147

A	B	C	D	E	FX
7.48	11.56	27.21	19.73	27.21	6.8

**Provides:** Mgr. Silvia Rosivalová Baučková, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 07.07.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KPE/ Pg/15		<b>Course name:</b> Pedagogy			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 961					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.1	29.24	23.41	13.84	8.84	1.56
<b>Provides:</b> PaedDr. Michal Novocký, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ PHON/20	<b>Course name:</b> Phonetics and Phonology
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b> KAaA/INLG/09	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment: 1. Test I (covers topics from the first half of the semester), 2. Test II (covers topics from the second half of the semester). Interim evaluation - a total of 40 points - is a condition for participation in the final evaluation. No part of the ongoing evaluation can be repeated. If the student does not obtain at least 65% of both tests of the continuous assessment together, he / she cannot participate in the final assessment, i. e. exams. Final evaluation: exam - written form Final evaluation scale: grade% A 93 - 100 B 86 - 92 C 78 - 85 D 72 - 77 E 65 - 71 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Course is designed to give theoretical and practical knowledge of English phonetics and phonology. It provides a comprehensive introduction to phonetic and phonological theory and terminology, includes development of skill in sound identification and discrimination and processes related to speech production.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Introduction to phonetics and phonology. Phonetics as a linguistic discipline - sound, phonological level – phoneme, history of phonetics and phonology – phonetic and phonological research 2. Accents of English – Received Pronunciation (RP), BBC pronunciation, Estuary English 3. The production of speech sounds I. Respiration (egressive airstream), larynx – anatomy and physiology, voicing 4. The production of speech sounds II. Articulators above the larynx – passive and active, place and manner of articulation 5. English consonants I. Plosives, fricatives and affricates 6. English consonants II. Nasals and other consonants 7. English vowels. Cardinal vowels, English short and long vowels, diphthongs, triphthongs 8. Syllable. Nature of the syllable, structure of the English syllable, syllable division 9. Stress in English.	

<p>The nature of stress, levels of stress, placement of stress within the word</p> <p>10. Aspects of connected speech.</p> <p>Rhythm, elision, linking, assimilation</p> <p>11. Intonation of English I.</p> <p>Tone, tone-unit, the structure of tone-unit</p> <p>12. Intonation of English II.</p> <p>Functions of intonation – accentual, attitudinal, grammatical, discourse</p> <p>13. Phonology, distinctive features of English phonemes</p> <p>Phoneme, allophone, distinctive features of English vowels and consonants</p>																	
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b></p> <p>Roach, P.: English Phonetics and Phonology. A Practical Course. CUP, 2000</p> <p>Collins, B.-Mees, I.M.: Practical Phonetics and Phonology, Routledge, 2006</p> <p>Urbanová, Ľ.: An Introduction to English Phonetics and Phonology. Prešov, 1989</p> <p>Štekauer, P.: Rudiments of English Linguistics, Prešov, 2000</p> <p>Roach, P., Hartman, J. and Setter J. (ed.): English Pronouncing Dictionary. CUP, 2000</p> <p>Wells, J.C.: Longman Pronunciation Dictionary. Longman, 2000</p>																	
<p><b>Course language:</b></p> <p>English</p>																	
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>																	
<p><b>Course assessment</b></p> <p>Total number of assessed students: 235</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A</th><th>B</th><th>C</th><th>D</th><th>E</th><th>FX</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>17.87</td><td>23.4</td><td>16.17</td><td>16.6</td><td>10.64</td><td>15.32</td></tr> </tbody> </table>						A	B	C	D	E	FX	17.87	23.4	16.17	16.6	10.64	15.32
A	B	C	D	E	FX												
17.87	23.4	16.17	16.6	10.64	15.32												
<p><b>Provides:</b> doc. Mgr. Renáta Timková, PhD., prof. PhDr. Pavel Štekauer, DrSc.</p>																	
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 19.03.2022</p>																	
<p><b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.</p>																	

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KPPaPZ/PP/15	<b>Course name:</b> Positive Psychology
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment is based on interim evaluation. The subject will be taught in both present and distance format. Up-to-date information concerning the subject for the given academic year can be found on the electronic board of the subject in the Academic information system of the UPJŠ.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire basic knowledge concerning the reasons for founding Positive psychology, its main theory, current research, as well as application of Positive psychology as a new and rapidly developing field within psychology. Students will also gain experience in applying critical thinking to the challenges and issues that Positive psychology brings and raises in the context of the individual in contemporary society. Emphasis is placed on the ability to critically evaluate current topics of positive psychology.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Different perspectives on well-being and happiness in psychology</li> <li>2. Main theoretical approaches to positive psychology</li> <li>3. Positive emotions and positivity</li> <li>4. Meaningfulness</li> <li>5. Positive interpersonal relations</li> <li>6. Post-traumatic growth</li> <li>7. Hope and optimism</li> <li>8. Gratitude</li> <li>9. Spirituality as a personality dimension</li> <li>10. Wisdom</li> <li>11. Positive institutions</li> <li>12. New themes and topics in PP</li> </ol>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Brewer, M. B, Hwestone, M: Emotion and Motivation, Blackwell, 2004 Deci, E., Ryan R. M., Handbook of Self – Determination Research, Rochester, 2002 Křivohlavý, J.: Pozitivní psychologie. Praha, Portál, 2003 Křivohlavý, J.: Psychologie vděčnosti a nevďčnosti. Praha, Grada, 2007 Křivohlavý, J.: Psychologie moudrosti a dobrého života, Praha, Grada, 2012	

Křivohlavý, J.: Psychologie pocitu štěstí, Grada, 2013 McAdams, D. P., The Person, New York, 2002 Seligman, M. E. P., & Csikszentmihalyi, M. (Eds.). (2000). Positive psychology [Special issue] American Psychologist, 55(1). Říčan, P.: Psychologie náboženství a spirituality, Praha, Portál, 2007 Slezáčková, A.: Průvodce pozitivní psychologií, Praha, Grada, 2012					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 408					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
98.28	1.23	0.25	0.0	0.25	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Jozef Benka, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 24.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ PFON/12	<b>Course name:</b> Practical Phonetics
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> examination (S)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Learning of basic phonetic terms from the German language and their practical implementation	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Definition of terms phonetics and phonology</li> <li>- System of vowels and consonants in German and their comparison with Slovak</li> <li>- Connection of phonemes</li> <li>- Phonemes in German (place and manner of articulation, assimilation)</li> <li>- Phonetic transcription</li> <li>- Relations between phonemes and graphemes</li> <li>- Syllable</li> <li>- Suprasegmental phenomena (word and sentence accent, pause, intonation)</li> <li>- Phonological and stylistic levels of the German language</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> DUDEN. Das Aussprachewörterbuch (2000) 4. Auflage., Mannheim, Dudenverlag Einführung in die Phonetik und Phonologie der deutschen Aussprache. Handout zur Lehrveranstaltung. Jena 2004. KOHLER, K. J.: (1995) Einführung in die Phonetik des Deutschen. Berlin RAUSCH, R. – RAUSCH, I.: (1991) Deutsche Phonetik für Ausländer, München, Langenscheidt, GEHRMANN, S.: (1994) Deutsche Phonetik in Theorie und Praxis,, Zagreb, Školska knjiga STOCK, E.: Deutsche Intonation (1996), Langenscheidt Verlag Enzyklopädie KRÁL, A, - SABOL, J.: (1989) Fonetika a fonológia, Bratislava, SPN	
<b>Course language:</b> German	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 291					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
19.93	19.59	24.05	19.24	11.68	5.5
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ OPX/15		<b>Course name:</b> Professional Practice			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: Per study period:</b> 10d <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 18					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
100.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ SMEDT/12		<b>Course name:</b> Project Seminar - Media Production			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 0					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ PROJ/12		<b>Course name:</b> Project Seminar in Linguistics			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 13					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
46.15	38.46	15.38	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ PROLK/12		<b>Course name:</b> Project Seminar in Literature and Culture			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 57					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.82	35.09	15.79	10.53	5.26	3.51
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KPPaPZ/Ps/15		<b>Course name:</b> Psychology			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 749					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
36.85	18.42	16.82	13.48	12.42	2.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Anna Janovská, PhD., Mgr. Ondrej Kalina, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 24.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KPPaPZ/PKŽ/15	<b>Course name:</b> Psychology of Everyday Life
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> The evaluation of the course and its subsequent completion will be based on clearly and objectively set requirements, which will be set in advance and will not change. The aim of the assessment is to ensure an objective and fair mapping of the student's knowledge while adhering to all ethical and moral standards. There is no tolerance for students' fraudulent behavior, whether in the teaching process or in the assessment process. 1. Active participation in seminars 2. Elaboration and presentation of PPT presentation on the assigned topic. Maximum number of points 20; minimum number of points 11. 3. Elaboration of an essay in the range of 4xA4 (standard pages). Maximum number of points 20; minimum number of points 11. The final evaluation (grade) is the sum of points for the presentation and the essay. A 40b - 37b B 36b - 33b C 32b - 29b D 28b - 25b E 24b - 21b FX 20b - 0b	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student is able to demonstrate an understanding of the individual's behavior in selected everyday situations such as conflict, group influence, empathy, helping, aggression, etc. The student is able to describe, explain and evaluate the psychological mechanisms that occur in everyday situations. The student is able to apply basic psychological knowledge to himself (self-regulation) but also in interaction with others (cooperation). The method of teaching the subject will be oriented to the student. Speakers will be interested in the needs, expectations and opinions of students so as to encourage them to think critically by expressing respect and feedback on their opinions and needs. The content of the curriculum will be based on primary and high-quality sources that will reflect the topicality of the topics so as to ensure the connection of the curriculum with other subjects and also	

the connection of the curriculum with practice. Students will be expected to take an active approach in lectures and seminars with an emphasis on their independence and responsibility.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> How to understand human behavior (overview of basic approaches in psychology); Basic overview of cognitive processes; Learning processes and their use in practice; Social influences, prosocial and antisocial behavior; How human emotions and motivations work; Deciding - why and when we take risks; Childhood experiences and their relationship to adulthood; Abnormal behavior, mental disorders and therapeutic approaches					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 208					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
42.79	21.15	28.85	5.29	1.44	0.48
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ondrej Kalina, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 24.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ UKRGb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Regional Studies of Great Britain
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Regular Class Attendance Students are allowed to miss no more than 2 seminars for whatever reason. Please reserve these for when you are sick or have other serious reasons to be absent since you only have these 2 options and no more! Once you have missed more than 2 seminars, you will not be allowed to continue the course and take the exam. Should anyone come unprepared, he or she will be asked to leave and considered absent from the seminar. The same applies to failure to participate in class activities and discussion. • Presentation/leading discussion Each student will be given one topic for which they will have to prepare a short summary of the reading and questions for their colleagues to start a discussion. In addition to that, they will choose one of the research topics/questions that can be found at the end of each chapter and present their findings. This will require small research in press, television, etc. depending on each topic. Please do not hesitate to talk to your instructor about your presentation, after the seminar or during her office hours. This is not a topic for email communication. • Active participation in class Points for active participation will be awarded to actively taking part in class discussion and activities. • Panel Discussion During our last session, students will be asked to actively participate in a panel discussion covering all the topics and material assigned during the course of the semester and led by the instructor. Presentation – 35% Active participation – 30% Panel Discussion – 35% Grading policy: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less Presentation – 35% Active participation – 30% Panel Discussion – 35% Grading policy: A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Considering the fact that most of the courses take a rather anglocentric point of view, it is necessary to introduce other issues and make the students aware of regional diversity of Britain. A single course is not sufficient to cover such a broad topic, therefore, Regions of the UK focus on Scotland as one of the regions. By covering a variety of topics similar to those already known to students primarily from the Introduction to British Studies, this course shall try to elicit a discussion about similarities and differences, encouraging students to contribute their own findings and areas of interest.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>	

<p>Week 1: Course Introduction Week 2: Regions of the UK Week 3: Introduction to Scottish Studies Reading: Chapter 1 Week 4: Introduction to Scottish History Reading: Chapters 2, 3 Week 5: Education and Religion Reading: Chapters 5, 6 Week 6: Scottish Parliament; Law Reading: Chapters 7, 10 Week 7: Tutorials Week 8: Scotland's Languages Reading: Chapter 9 Week 9: The Contexts of Modern Scottish Literature Reading: Chapter 11 Week 10: Visual Arts and Architecture; Music Reading: Chapters 12, 14 Week 11: Media Reading: Chapter 13 Week 12: Panel Discussion Weeks 13-14: Tutorials All the reading materials and assignments for home study will be available online.</p>					
<p><b>Recommended literature:</b>  Compulsory Reading: Gardiner, M. 2005. Modern Scottish Culture. Edinburgh: EUP, 2005.  Recommended Reading: Houston, R. 2008. Scotland. A Very Short Introduction. Oxford: OUP, 2008. Oliver, N. 2009. A History of Scotland. London: Orion Books Ltd., 2009. A History of Scotland. BBC TV series</p>					
<p><b>Course language:</b>  English</p>					
<p><b>Notes:</b></p>					
<p><b>Course assessment</b>  Total number of assessed students: 5</p>					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0
<p><b>Provides:</b> Dr.h.c. prof. Mgr. Slávka Tomaščíková, PhD.</p>					
<p><b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.04.2022</p>					
<p><b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.</p>					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ RJMP/15	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Pre-Intermediate Students
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2 absences tolerated), tests, home assignments, presentations, home reading. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire greater knowledge of the Russian language (grammar, vocabulary, language interference, etc.), basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) and communicative language competence (linguistic, sociolinguistic, pragmatic) according to the course syllabus with special reference to topics related to their study programme. The level of proficiency: B1 (Common European Framework of Reference for Languages).	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Vocabulary development (people – character traits, biography, education, job and duties, famous Slovaks in Russia, bussiness, economy and finance, EU) Functional vocabulary (agreement, disagreement, strategies for speaking, making presentation, expressing opinion, cause and effect, etc.) Understanding/Use of professional discourse Home reading UNO news	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie ruský mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 Oganessianová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha, Polyglot, 2004 + additional texts of lecturer <a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>	
<b>Course language:</b>	

Russian language A2-B1					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 31					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
80.65	6.45	9.68	0.0	3.23	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.03.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ RUS1/07	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Students of Philology 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2 absences tolerated), selfstudy, home assignments, tests, dictations, home reading, mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire basic knowledge of the Russian language (pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary, language interference, etc.), basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) and communicative language competence (linguistic, sociolinguistic, pragmatic) according to the course syllabus with special reference to topics related to their study programme. The level of proficiency: A1 (Common European Framework of Reference for Languages).	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Russian alphabet, orthography, pronunciation. Russian sentence, nouns, verb conjugation, modal and irregular verbs. Pronouns, numerals, adjectives and adverbs. Language interference. Vocabulary development (getting to know, who is who, hobbies and interests, family, friends, people – character traits, countries and nationalities, home town, my university, biography, famous people, etc.) Home reading - A. P. Chekhov	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie rusky mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 Myronova, H., Gálová, D.: Ruština pro podnikatelskou sféru. Masarykova univerzita v Brně, Ekonomicko-správní fakulta. Brno 2003. ISBN 80-210-3258-8 <a href="http://www.kj.fme.vutbr.cz/studopory/RU/phrases/BusinessRussian.pdf">www.kj.fme.vutbr.cz/studopory/RU/phrases/BusinessRussian.pdf</a> Oganessianová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha, Polyglot, 2004 + additional texts of lecturer <a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>	
<b>Course language:</b>	

Slovak language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 452					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
44.69	15.71	13.72	9.29	6.19	10.4
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.03.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ RUS2/07	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Students of Philology 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2 absences tolerated), home assignments, tests, home reading, mini-presentations, selfstudy. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire a good knowledge of the Russian language (pronunciation, grammar, vocabulary, language interference, etc.), basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) and communicative language competence (linguistic, sociolinguistic, pragmatic) according to the course syllabus with special reference to topics related to their study programme. The level of proficiency: A1/A2 (Common European Framework of Reference for Languages).	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Vocabulary development (hobbies, foreign languages, job and duties, travel, plans, in a foreign city, abroad, leisure time, friends, EU, UNO, etc.). Grammar (nouns, verbs, adjectives and adverbs, verbs in present, past and future tense, modal and irregular verbs). Language interference, written communication. Home reading - L.N.Tolstoy, B. Pasternak, Radio UNO - news	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha: Leda 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava: SPN 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie rusky mluvících zemí. Plzeň: Fraus 1998 Oganessianová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha: Polyglot 2004 + additional handouts of lecturer <a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>	
<b>Course language:</b> Russian language A1	

<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 197					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
42.13	13.71	14.21	7.11	10.66	12.18
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 10.02.2023					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> CJP/ RUS3/08	<b>Course name:</b> Russian Language for Students of Philology 3
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Active seminar participation (2 absences tolerated), selfstudy, home assignments, home reading, mini-presentations. Final assessment = the average of results obtained. Grading scale: A 93-100%, B 86-92%, C 79-85%, D 72-78%, E 65-71%, FX 64% and less.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students will acquire greater knowledge of the Russian language (grammar, vocabulary, language interference, etc.), basic language skills (listening, speaking, reading, writing) and communicative language competence (linguistic, sociolinguistic, pragmatic) according to the course syllabus with special reference to topics related to their study programme. The level of proficiency: A2/B1 (Common European Framework of Reference for Languages).	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Vocabulary development (interesting towns, places, famous people, travel and accommodation, transport, food, shopping, health and illness, Niznij Novgorod, EU, Slovak-Russian relations, humanitarian aid, migration, cross-cultural communication, history of interpreting, etc.). Grammar ((irregular verbs, nouns, adjectives, passive and active voice, pronouns, etc.). Language interference, written communication, translation of texts, etc. Home reading Radio UNO – news	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Nekolová, V., Camutaliová, I., Vasilieva-Lešková, A.: Ruština nejen pro samouky. Praha, Leda, 2007 Baláž, G., Čabala, M., Svetlík, J.: Gramatika ruštiny. Bratislava, SPN, 1995 Balcar M.: Ruská gramatika v kostce. Praha, Leda, 1999 Fozikoš, A., Reiterová, T.: Reálie ruský mluvících zemí. Plzeň, Fraus, 1998 Oganessianová D., Tregubová, J.: Cvičebnice ruské gramatiky. Praha, Polyglot, 2004 + additional handouts of lecturer <a href="http://public-library.narod.ru/">http://public-library.narod.ru/</a>	

<b>Course language:</b> Russian language A2					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 46					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.87	19.57	10.87	8.7	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Helena Petruňová, CSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.03.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KPE/ OLŠ/15		<b>Course name:</b> School Administration and Legislation			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 285					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.61	29.82	14.39	6.32	3.16	0.7
<b>Provides:</b> PaedDr. Michal Novocký, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ ÚTVŠ/CM/13	<b>Course name:</b> Seaside Aerobic Exercise
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Completion: passed Condition for successful course completion: - active participation in line with the study rule of procedure and course guidelines - effective performance of all tasks- aerobics, water exercise, yoga, Pilates and others	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Content standard: The student demonstrates relevant knowledge and skills in the field, which content is defined in the course syllabus and recommended literature. Performance standard: Upon completion of the course students are able to meet the performance standard and: - perform basic aerobics steps and basics of health exercises, - conduct verbal and non-verbal communication with clients during exercise, - organise and manage the process of physical recreation in leisure time	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Brief outline of the course: 1. Basic aerobics – low impact aerobics, high impact aerobics, basic steps and cuing 2. Basics of aqua fitness 3. Basics of Pilates 4. Health exercises 5. Bodyweight exercises 6. Swimming 7. Relaxing yoga exercises 8. Power yoga 9. Yoga relaxation 10. Final assessment Students can engage in different sport activities offered by the sea resort – swimming, rafting, volleyball, football, table tennis, tennis and other water sports in particular.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. BUZKOVÁ, K. 2006. Fitness jóga. Praha: Grada. 167 s.	

2. ČECHOVSKÁ, I., MILEROVÁ, H., NOVOTNÁ, V. Aqua-fitness. Praha: Grada. 136 s.
3. EVANS, M., HUDSON, J., TUCKER, P. 2001. Umění harmonie: meditace, jóga, tai-či, strečink. 192 s.
4. JARKOVSKÁ, H., JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2005. Posilování s vlastním tělem 417 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. 209 s.
5. KOVAŘÍKOVÁ, K. 2017. Aerobik a fitness. Karolium, 130 s.

**Course language:**

Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 54

abs	n
11.11	88.89

**Provides:** Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 29.03.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KF/VKFFV/07		<b>Course name:</b> Selected Topics in Philosophy of Education (General Introduction)			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 16					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
37.5	37.5	18.75	6.25	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> PhDr. Dušan Hruška, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KPO/ SPKV/15	<b>Course name:</b> Social and Political Context of Education
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Evaluation of the developed assignment. A ... 100,00% - 91,00% B ... 90,99% - 81,00% C ... 80,99% - 71,00% D ... 70,99% - 61,00% E ... 60,99% - 51,00% FX ... 50,99% and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim and purpose of teaching the subject is to impart knowledge and promote reflection on the issues of education and training in the context of social and political change. Development of knowledge: the student will be able to know the current theoretical background related to the process of education and training in a modern democratic society. The student will be able to navigate the social and political space - politically, legally, socially and culturally. He/she will be able to look for alternatives and solutions to dysfunctions, while at the same time exploiting opportunities and ways to implement them.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The status, role and functions of education in human life and society. The political, social and economic objectives of education. Education, learning and social change in the context of globalisation. Macrosocial determinants of education. Current roles of education and training in modern performance and democratic society.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Domestic and foreign journal literature Kudláčová, B.(2007) Človek a výchova v dejinách európskeho myslenia. Trnava: PdF TU Zeus Leonardo (2010) Handbook of Cultural Politics and Education. Rotterdam, The Netherlands.	
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 157					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.51	21.02	11.46	4.46	1.27	1.27
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Ján Ruman, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 13.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SOPSM/15	<b>Course name:</b> Sociolinguistics and Psycholinguistics
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 4	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Attendance: students are expected to attend each class according to schedule. Should the student miss the classes without relevant reason, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are on the tests. The student must be on time for class or he/she will be marked as absent. <b>ASSESSMENT</b> Continuous assessment: 1. Test I (sociolinguistics) is planned for week 7. 2. Test II (psycholinguistics) is planned for week 13. Continuous assessment is a part of a final exam (50%). There is no retake for continuous assessment. Both tests together will be evaluated according to the following scale: Mark % A 93 – 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 – 85 D 72 – 77 E 65 – 71 FX 64 and less Final assessment: exam – written form – 50%. Exam test evaluation: Mark % A 93 – 100 B 86 – 92 C 78 – 85 D 72 – 77 E 65 – 71 FX 64 and less The final mark will be counted as the average of the mark from continuous assessment and the final exam test.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>	

The course aims to explain the relationship between language and society, that is, individual and social variations of language depending on various social factors, as well as the relationship between language and the mind, that is, psychological processes connected with perception, production and acquisition of language. The students will acquire theoretical and practical skills in the study of language and its social and psychological dimension.

**Brief outline of the course:****LECTURES – DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

Week 1: Introductory week.

Week 2: Sociolinguistics – scope of the interest. Language as a social phenomenon.

Language and society. Language and variation.

Week 3: Languages and their regional and social variations.

Week 4: Language and its contextual variation.

Week 5: Language and nationality, language and ethnicity.

Week 6: Tutorial – no lecture

Week 7: Applied Sociolinguistics: Language planning and policy. Sociolinguistics and the law. Sociolinguistics and the media. Sociolinguistics in education.

Week 8: Psycholinguistics – scope of the interest. Language and its origin. Language and the thought.

Week 9: Day-off – no lecture

Week 10: Speech Production and Comprehension

Week 11: Language – mind – brain

Week 12: Second language acquisition. Bilingual language processing

Week 13: Tutorial – no lecture

Week 14: Tutorial – no lecture

**SEMINARS – DETAILED DESCRIPTION**

Week 1: Introductory week

Week 2: What does sociolinguistics deal with?

Week 3: Language and sociolinguistics.

Week 4: Language and its regional and social varieties.

Week 5: Language and its contextual variation.

Week 6: Tutorial – no lecture

Week 7: Bilingualism and multilingualism.

Test I (Sociolinguistics)

Week 8: Language planning and policy

Week 9: Day-off – no seminar

Week 10: What is psycholinguistics?

Week 11: Speech Production and Comprehension

Week 12: Language – mind – brain

Week 13: Bilingual language processing

Test II (Psycholinguistics)

Week 14: Tutorial – no seminar

**Recommended literature:**

Bell, A. 2014. The Guidebook to Sociolinguistics. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell

Holmes, J. 2013. An Introduction to Sociolinguistics. London and New York: Routledge.

Mesthrie, R. (ed.) 2011. The Cambridge Handbook of Sociolinguistics. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

Steinberg, D. & Sciarini, N. V. 2006: An Introduction to Psycholinguistics. Larlow: Longman ltd.



Traxler, M. J. & Gernsbacher, M. A. (eds.). Handbook of Psycholinguistics. Amsterdam: Elsevier. Traxler, M. J. 2012. Introduction to Psycholinguistics. Understanding language science. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell Wardhaugh, R. 2006. An Introduction to Sociolinguistics. Malden: Blackwell Publishing. Wardhaugh, R. & Fuller, J. M. 2015. An Introduction to Sociolinguistics. Malden: Wiley-Blackwell					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 251					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
46.61	21.12	16.33	7.57	7.57	0.8
<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc., prof. PaedDr. Lívia Körtvélyessy, PhD., Mgr. Vesna Kalafus Antoniová, PhD., Mgr. Dmytro Hrytsu					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.03.2023					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ ASPJSb/15	<b>Course name:</b> Specialised Language Seminar
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> 1. Attendance – students are expected to attend each class according to schedule. Should the student miss the classes without relevant reason, he/she will not receive credits for the course no matter what his/her overall results are. The student must be on time for class or he/she will be marked as absent. 2. Assessment: Continuous assessment: Presentation (50%) Each student is to prepare a presentation of one topic. The details about the presentation will be specified during the first, introductory lesson. Each presentation will be followed by discussion. Thus it is necessary for all the students to read the materials assigned for the individual weeks (the reading of the other sources related to the given theme is highly welcome), to think of the topic to be able to contribute to the discussion affectively. Final test (50 %): test based on the linguistic terms mentioned during the course Final assessment is given by the sum of continuous assessment (presentation 50%, written test 50%). There is no retake for any part of the continuous assessment. Note: in case of the transition to online teaching through the MS Teams application, the content of the course as well as its formal structure will remain unchanged. I would like to inform students that in accordance with the valid General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR) and Act no. 185/2015 Coll. Copyright law (intellectual property law), it is not possible to create video or audio recordings of any part of the teaching carried out online or in the classroom. This would violate the law with all the legal consequences.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> This course aims to account for the most popular misconceptions about the language in particular and language in general, that is, about its acquisition, its pronunciation, about its usage in the process of communication.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> The content of the course will be based on the books (1) Language Myth edited by L. Bauer and P. Trudgill, (2) Pronunciation Myths edited by Linda J. Grant and (2) Second Language Acquisition Myths by Steven Brown and Jenifer Larson-Hall. SEMINARS – DETAILED DESCRIPTION	

Week 1: Introductory lesson. Aim of the course. Assessment and evaluation.

Week 1: Introductory lesson. Aim of the course. Assessment and evaluation.

#### GENERAL MYTHS ABOUT LANGUAGE

Week 2: a) Myths 1: The Meaning of Words Should not be Allowed to Vary or Change

b) Myths 2: Some languages are just not Good Enough

c) Myths 3: The Media are Ruining English

Week 3: a) Myths 4: French is a Logical Language

b) Myths 5: English Spelling is Kattastroffik

c) Myths 6: Women Talk Too Much

Week 4: a) Myths 7: Some Languages are Harder than Others

b) Myths 8: Children Can't Speak or Write Properly Any More

c) Myths 10: Some Languages have No Grammar

d) Myths 11: Italian is Beautiful, German is Ugly

Week 5: a) Myths 12: Bad Grammar is Slovenly

b) Myths 15: TV Makes People Sound the Same

c) Myths 18: Some Languages are Spoken More Quickly than Others

d) Myths 20: Everyone Has an Accent Except Me

Week 6: Tutorials – no seminar

#### PONUNCIATION MYTHS

Week 7: a) Myth 1: Once you have been speaking a second language for years, it's too late to change your pronunciation.

b) Myth 2: Pronunciation instruction is not appropriate for beginning-level learners.

c) Myth 3: Pronunciation teaching has to establish in the minds of language learners a set of distinct consonant and vowel sounds.

d) Myth 4: Intonation is hard to teach.

Week 8: a) Myth 5: Students would make better progress in pronunciation if they just practiced more.

b) Myth 6: Accent reduction and pronunciation instruction are the same thing.

c) Myth 7: Teacher training programs provide adequate preparation in how to teach pronunciation.

Week 9: Day-off – no seminar

#### SECOND-LANGUAGE ACQUISITION MYTHS

Week 10: a) Myth1: Children learn languages quickly and easily while adults are ineffective in comparison.

b) Myth 2: A true bilingual is someone who speaks two languages perfectly.

c) Myth 3: You can acquire a language simply through listening or reading.

d) Myth 4: Practice makes perfect.

Week 11: a) Myths 5: Language students learn (and retain) what they are taught.

b) Myth 6: Language learners always benefit from correction.

c) Myth 7: Individual differences are a major, perhaps the major, factor in SLA.

d) Myths 8: Language acquisition is the individual acquisition of grammar.

Week 12: Final test

Week 13: Tutorials – no seminar

Week 14: Tutorials – no seminar

Note: the programme of the seminar may change depending on the number of the students attending the classes

#### **Recommended literature:**

Bauer, Laurie & Trudgill, Peter (eds). 1998. Language Myths. Penguin Books.

Brown, Steven & Larson-Hall, Jenifer. 2012. Second Language Acquisition Myths. Michigan: University of Michigan Press.  
 Grant, Linda J. (eds). 2014. Pronunciation Myths. Michigan: University of Michigan Press.

**Course language:**  
 English

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 158

A	B	C	D	E	FX
60.13	21.52	15.19	1.9	0.0	1.27

**Provides:** doc. Mgr. Renáta Gregová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 20.09.2021

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SPCOB/15	<b>Course name:</b> Speech Communication
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> COVID -19 UPDATE Due to the Covid-19 pandemic situation, the majority of classes will be carried out online via MS Teams (lectures and seminars). Week 1 classes will be contact to explain/clarify/discuss all details (if the situation allows). The remaining weeks (2-12) will be online via MS Teams. A final written test will be written during contact seminar, if the situation makes it possible. Students are expected to attend each class according to the schedule. More than one unexcused absence is not acceptable (extreme situations aside), making the second unexcused absence an automatic failure for the course. There will be 1 written test (week 7). Each student will be required to give a presentation based on the course study material provided in advance. There will be no retake for any part of the continuous assessment (1 written test, 1 oral presentation). written test = 80% + oral presentation = 20% Final evaluation: A - 93-100% B - 86-92% C - 78-85% D - 72-77% E - 65-71% FX - 64% and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course aims to familiarise students with the principles, central ideas and the practical application of the communication theories they are likely to encounter not only in the communication discipline but also in everyday life.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Introductory lesson.</li> <li>2. Defining communication. Models of Communication. Contexts of Communication.</li> <li>3. Symbolic Interaction Theory (Mead)</li> <li>4. Coordinated Management of Meaning (Pearce and Cronen)</li> <li>5. Genderlect Styles (Tannen)</li> <li>6. Face Negotiation Theory (Ting-Toomey)</li> <li>7. The Rhetoric (Aristotle)</li> </ol>	

8. Written test 9.-14. Presentations					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Griffin, E.: A first look at communication theory. McGraw-Hill, Inc. NY, 2006. West, R., Turner, H.L.: Introducing Communication theory. Mayfield Publishing Company. London, 2000.					
<b>Course language:</b> English					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 94					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
14.89	26.6	29.79	12.77	13.83	2.13
<b>Provides:</b> prof. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 30.04.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ TVa/11	<b>Course name:</b> Sports Activities I.
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1., 3., 5., 7.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Min. 80% of active participation in classes.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their professional and personal life. They have a great impact on physical fitness and performance. Specialization in sports activities enables students to strengthen their relationship towards the selected sport in which they also improve.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Brief outline of the course: Within the optional subject, the Institute of Physical Education and Sports of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University provides for students the following sports activities: aerobics, aikido, basketball, badminton, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, body-building, indoor football, S-M systems, step aerobics, table tennis, tennis, volleyball and chess. In the first two semesters of the first level of education students will master basic characteristics and particularities of individual sports, motor skills, game activities, they will improve level of their physical condition, coordination abilities, physical performance, and motor performance fitness. Last but not least, the important role of sports activities is to eliminate swimming illiteracy and by means of a special program of medical physical education to influence and mitigate unfitness. In addition to these sports, the Institute offers for those who are interested winter and summer physical education trainings with an attractive program and organises various competitions, either at the premises of the faculty or University or competitions with national or international participation.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BENCE, M. et al. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB. 198s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8. [online] Dostupné na: <a href="https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&amp;ID=571">https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&amp;ID=571</a> BUZKOVÁ, K. 2006. Fitness jóga, harmonické cvičení těla I duše. Praha: Grada. ISBN 8024715252. JARKOVSKÁ, H, JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2005. Posilování s vlastním tělem 417 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. ISBN 9788024757308. KAČÁNI, L. 2002. Futbal:Tréning hrou. Bratislava: Peter Mačura – PEEM. 278s. ISBN 8089197027.	

KRESTA, J. 2009. Futsal. Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s. 112s. ISBN 9788024725345.  
 LAWRENCE, G. 2019. Power jóga nejen pro sportovce. Brno: CPress. ISBN 9788026427902.  
 SNER, Wolfgang. 2004. Posilování ve fitness. České Budějovice: Kopp. ISBN 8072322141.  
 STACKEOVÁ, D. 2014. Fitness programy z pohledu kinantropologie. Praha: Galén. ISBN 9788074921155.  
 VOMÁČKO, S. BOŠTÍKOVÁ, S. 2003. Lezení na umělých stěnách. Praha: Grada. 129s. ISBN 8024721743.

**Course language:**

Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 14548

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	n	neabs
86.46	0.07	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.05	8.41	5.02

**Provides:** Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, PhD., MPH, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Tomková, PhD., MUDr. Peter Dombrovský

**Date of last modification:** 29.03.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ TVb/11	<b>Course name:</b> Sports Activities II.
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., I.II., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> active participation in classes - min. 80%.	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Sports activities in all their forms prepare university students for their professional and personal life. They have a great impact on physical fitness and performance. Specialization in sports activities enables students to strengthen their relationship towards the selected sport in which they also improve.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Within the optional subject, the Institute of Physical Education and Sports of Pavol Jozef Šafárik University provides for students the following sports activities: aerobics, aikido, basketball, badminton, body form, bouldering, floorball, yoga, power yoga, pilates, swimming, body-building, indoor football, S-M systems, step aerobics, table tennis, tennis, volleyball and chess. In the first two semesters of the first level of education students will master basic characteristics and particularities of individual sports, motor skills, game activities, they will improve level of their physical condition, coordination abilities, physical performance, and motor performance fitness. Last but not least, the important role of sports activities is to eliminate swimming illiteracy and by means of a special program of medical physical education to influence and mitigate unfitness. In addition to these sports, the Institute offers for those who are interested winter and summer physical education trainings with an attractive program and organises various competitions, either at the premises of the faculty or University or competitions with national or international participation.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> BENCE, M. et al. 2005. Plávanie. Banská Bystrica: FHV UMB. 198s. ISBN 80-8083-140-8. [online] Dostupné na: <a href="https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&amp;ID=571">https://www.ff.umb.sk/app/cmsFile.php?disposition=a&amp;ID=571</a> BUZKOVÁ, K. 2006. Fitness jóga, harmonické cvičení těla I duše. Praha: Grada. ISBN 8024715252. JARKOVSKÁ, H, JARKOVSKÁ, M. 2005. Posilování s vlastním tělem 417 krát jinak. Praha: Grada. ISBN 9788024757308. KAČÁNI, L. 2002. Futbal:Tréning hrou. Bratislava: Peter Mačura – PEEM. 278s. ISBN 8089197027. KRESTA, J. 2009. Futsal.Praha: Grada Publishing, a.s. 112s. ISBN 9788024725345.	

LAWRENCE, G. 2019. Power jóga nejen pro sportovce. Brno: CPress. ISBN 9788026427902.  
 SNER, Wolfgang. 2004. Posilování ve fitness. České Budějovice: Kopp. ISBN 8072322141.  
 STACKEOVÁ, D. 2014. Fitness programy z pohledu kinantropologie. Praha: Galén. ISBN 9788074921155.  
 VOMÁČKO, S. BOŠTÍKOVÁ, S. 2003. Lezení na umělých stěnách. Praha: Grada. 129s. ISBN 8024721743.

**Course language:**

Slovak language

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 13211

abs	abs-A	abs-B	abs-C	abs-D	abs-E	n	neabs
84.35	0.51	0.02	0.0	0.0	0.05	10.78	4.29

**Provides:** Mgr. Agata Dorota Horbacz, PhD., Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD., Mgr. Zuzana Küchelová, PhD., doc. PaedDr. Ivan Uher, PhD., MPH, prof. RNDr. Stanislav Vokál, DrSc., Mgr. Marcel Čurgali, Mgr. Patrik Berta, Mgr. Ladislav Kručanica, PhD., Mgr. Richard Melichar, Mgr. Petra Tomková, PhD., MUDr. Peter Dombrovský

**Date of last modification:** 29.03.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SVPR1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Student Research Project 1
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 6	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment is a precondition for receiving final assessment. Assessment of continuous working on the topic. Development of a student research project as defined by the consultant. The project is to be submitted in week 13 of semester. Grading scale in %: A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to develop students' critical thinking skills when gaining and applying new knowledge, with the aim to gradually develop and demonstrate their ability to do individual research. Working on a research project can be a basis for its further development into the final thesis.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Each student will choose a topic which is to be approved by his/her consultant. Within consultations, the student and the respective consultant will jointly develop a project and consider the possibilities of its writing, taking into account available literature. Students are required to work independently and meet with their consultants on a regular basis (2 hours per week) to present the continuous results and parts of the research project.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Depending on the selected topic of student research project.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 372					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	20.16	14.78	4.57	5.38	5.11
<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 04.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SVPR2b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Student Research Project 2
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 6	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Continuous assessment is a precondition for receiving final assessment. Assessment of continuous working on the topic. Development of a student research project as defined by the consultant. The project is to be submitted in week 13 of semester. Grading scale in %: A 100 – 93 B 92 – 86 C 85 – 78 D 77 – 72 E 71 – 65 FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to develop students' critical thinking skills when gaining and applying new knowledge, with the aim to gradually develop and demonstrate their ability to do individual research. Working on a research project can be a basis for its further development into the final thesis.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Each student will choose a topic which is to be approved by his/her consultant. Within consultations, the student and the respective consultant will jointly develop a project and consider the possibilities of its writing, taking into account available literature. Students are required to work independently and meet with their consultants on a regular basis (2 hours per week) to present the continuous results and parts of the research project.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Depending on the selected topic of student research project.	
<b>Course language:</b> English	
<b>Notes:</b>	

<b>Course assessment</b>					
Total number of assessed students: 301					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
46.18	21.26	13.95	5.32	10.3	2.99
<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. Pavel Stekauer, DrSc.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 03.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚFV/ DGS/21	<b>Course name:</b> Students' Digital Literacy
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 1.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Summary evaluation based on ongoing assessment: 1. Practical ongoing assignments and their defense (at least 50% needed) 3. Active participation during face-to-face contact learning in classical or virtual classroom (3 absences allowed) and during online learning (no absence, uploading all individual ongoing assignments)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The student should obtain and know to apply basic knowledge and skills in working with current digital technologies (mobile phone, tablet, laptop, web technologies): 1. according to the current European framework for the Digital competence DigComp and ECDL 2. for better and more effective learning, work and active life in higher education, later lifelong learning and further career prospects.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 01.-02. Basic digital skills, DigComp framework, ECDL - modern web browser and its personalization - security, privacy, responsible use of DT 03.-05. Search, collection and evaluation of digital content - scanning, audio recording and speech resolution, optical resolution (OCR) - digital notebooks (Google keep, Evernote, Onenote) - evaluation of digital resources (Google forms and sections) 06.-08. Editing and creating digital content - cloud and interactive documents (text and spreadsheet editors - Google, Microsoft, Jupyter) - work with pdf documents, e-books and videos (Kami, Google books, Screencasting) 09. - 10. Organization, protection and sharing of digital content - modern LMS and cloud storage (Google Classroom, Microsoft team, Google Drive, Dropbox) - time management (Google Calendar) 11.-13. Digital communication and cooperation	

- collaborative interactive whiteboards (Jamboard, Whiteboard) - online presentations and online meetings (Google presentations, Powerpoint, Google meet, Microsoft teams)					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. Carretero Gomez, S., Vuorikari, R. and Punie, Y., DigComp 2.1: The Digital Competence Framework for Citizens with eight proficiency levels and examples of use, Luxembourg, 2017, ISBN 978-92-79-68006-9, <a href="https://www.ecdl.sk/">https://www.ecdl.sk/</a> 2. Bruff, D. (2019). Intentional Tech: Principles to Guide the Use of Educational Technology in College Teaching (1st edition). Morgantown: West Virginia University Press. 3. Baker, Y. (2020). Microsoft Teams for Education. Amazon Digital Services. 4. Miller, H. (2021). Google Classroom + Google Apps: 2021 Edition. Brentford: Orion Edition Limited.					
<b>Course language:</b> slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 81					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
45.68	3.7	7.41	0.0	43.21	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. RNDr. Jozef Hanč, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 26.01.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ ŠTL/12		<b>Course name:</b> Stylistics and Text Linguistics			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 73					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
5.48	38.36	31.51	23.29	1.37	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Dr. rer. pol. Michaela Kováčová					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> ÚTVŠ/ LKSp/13	<b>Course name:</b> Summer Course-Rafting of TISA River
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2., 4., 6.	
<b>Course level:</b> I., II.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Completion: passed Condition for successful course completion: - active participation in line with the study rule of procedure and course guidelines - effective performance of all tasks: carrying a canoe, entering and exiting a canoe, righting a canoe, paddling	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Content standard: The student demonstrates relevant knowledge and skills in the field, which content is defined in the course syllabus and recommended literature. Performance standard: Upon completion of the course students are able to meet the performance standard and: - implement the acquired knowledge in different situations and practice, - implement basic skills to manipulate a canoe on a waterway, - determine the right spot for camping, - prepare a suitable material and equipment for camping.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Brief outline of the course: 1. Assessment of difficulty of waterways 2. Safety rules for rafting 3. Setting up a crew 4. Practical skills training using an empty canoe 5. Canoe lifting and carrying 6. Putting the canoe in the water without a shore contact 7. Getting in the canoe 8. Exiting the canoe 9. Taking the canoe out of the water 10. Steering a) The pry stroke (on fast waterways) b) The draw stroke	

11. Capsizing 12. Commands	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> 1. JUNGER, J. et al. Turistika a športy v prírode. Prešov: FHPV PU v Prešove. 2002. ISBN 8080680973. Internetové zdroje: 1. STEJSKAL, T. Vodná turistika. Prešov: PU v Prešove. 1999. Dostupné na: <a href="https://ulozto.sk/tamhle/UkyxQ2lYF8qh/name/Nahrane-7-5-2021-v-14-46-39#!ZGDjBGR2AQtkAzVkAzLkLJWuLwWxZ2ukBRLjnGqSomICMmOyZN==">https://ulozto.sk/tamhle/UkyxQ2lYF8qh/name/Nahrane-7-5-2021-v-14-46-39#!ZGDjBGR2AQtkAzVkAzLkLJWuLwWxZ2ukBRLjnGqSomICMmOyZN==</a>	
<b>Course language:</b> Slovak language	
<b>Notes:</b>	
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 209	
abs	n
37.32	62.68
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Dávid Kaško, PhD.	
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.03.2022	
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.	

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ SYNT/15	<b>Course name:</b> Syntax
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Green regime: combined mode, i.e. attended and online (via MS Teams), as scheduled during the first week meeting which will be held in an attended form Orange regime: online mode (via MS Teams) Red regime: online mode (via MS Teams) 2 written tests scheduled to the 9th and 13th week (or as modified by the teacher); submission of a written assignment in the second half of semester- 65% Total Pass A 100-93% B 92-86% C 85-78% D 77-72% E 71-65% FX 64 and less	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The course is aimed to introduce the fundamentals of the English Syntax from a cognitive perspective on the function-structural background with selected syntactic phenomena being contrasted with their Slovak counterparts. Students are trained to be able to conduct independent syntactic analyses on the level of phrase, clause and sentence.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Syntactic pyramid (Chapter 1 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Valency (Chapter 2 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Arguments and Non-Arguments (Chapter 3 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Diagnostic Markers for Clause Elements (Chapter 4 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Action-focused, Existential and Qualifying Frames (Chapter 5 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Patient Frames (Chapter 6 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Circumstantial Frames (Chapter 7 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Complement and Apposition (Chapters 8 and 9 of the English Syntax in a Nutshell) Sentence (Chapter 10 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Semi-clauses (Chapter 11 of English Syntax in a Nutshell) Functional Sentence Perspective (Chapter 12 of English Syntax in a Nutshell)	

**Recommended literature:**

Janigová, S. (in publication process). English Syntax in a Nutshell.  
 Quirk, R., et al. (1990). A Student's Grammar of the English Language.  
 New York – London: Longman.  
 Dušková, L. (2003). Mluvnice současné angličtiny na pozadí češtiny. Praha: Academia.  
 Quirk, R., et al. (1985). A Comprehensive Grammar of the English Language.  
 New York – London: Longman.  
 Miller, J. (2002). An Introduction to English Syntax. EUP  
 Crystal, D. (1995). The Cambridge Encyclopedia of the English Language. Cambridge: CUP.  
 Dušková, L. (2002). Syntax současné angličtiny. Karolinum.  
 Štekauer, P. (2000). Rudiments of the English Linguistics. Prešov: SLOVACONTACT.

**Course language:**

English language

**Notes:****Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 131

A	B	C	D	E	FX
3.82	9.92	18.32	19.85	38.17	9.92

**Provides:** doc. PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD., prof. Myroslava Fabian, DrSc.

**Date of last modification:** 27.09.2022

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/OP/12		<b>Course name:</b> Technical Translation			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> ARNTZ, R. – PICHT, H. – MAYER, F.: Einführung in die Terminologearbeit. Hildesheim, Zürich, New York 2000. KOLLER, W.: Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Tübingen 2011. MASÁR, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava 1991. ROELCKE, T.: Fachsprachen. Berlin 2010.					
<b>Course language:</b> German language					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 8					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
62.5	37.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/ TRAN1b/15	<b>Course name:</b> Technical Translation
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Test 1: 50 points Test 2: 150 points Full score: 100% Pass: 65% Grades: 100-95%.....A 94-90%.....B 89-80%.....C 79-75%.....D 74-65%.....E 64%.....Fx	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Seminars are aimed to introduce basic translation methods and techniques, terminological registers, various stylistic layers of texts, concentrating on work with legal English texts.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Translation of authentic ESP texts focusing on the differences between specialist translation in the fields of law, medicine and technique.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Abbott, K. and Pendlebury, N.( 1991). Business Law. London: DP Publications Ltd., Janigová S., Vargová B., (2001). Introduction to Legal English.Košice: UPJŠ. Chartrand, M. et al. (1997). English for Contract and Company Law. London: Sweet and Maxwell Limited. Chromá, M. and Coats, T. (2003). New Introduction to Legal English I, II.. Praha: UK, 1998. Kořenský,J., Cvrček, F., Novák, F. (1999) Juristická a lingvistická analýza právních textů. Praha: Academia. Riley, A. (1996). English for Law. Hemel Hempstead: Prentice hall Macmillan. Russell, F. and Locke, Ch.(1993). English law and language. Hempstead: Prentice Hall International. Tomášek, M. (1998). Překlad v právní praxi. Praha: Linde Praha, a.s..	

<b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 4					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
50.0	25.0	25.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Slávka Janigová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.04.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/TPH/13	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Business Economics and Translation - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3., 5.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- training and fixation of terminological databases in the translologically relevant texts and exercises in the respective functional style</li> <li>- application of terminological and terminographic principles in translation of business economics</li> <li>- identification and solving of translation problems connected with the respective specialization</li> <li>- learning and automation of practical skills in translation of specific types of specialized texts</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- descriptive and prescriptive work with terminology of the respective specialization, taking into account its translation potential (features of terms, terminological standards, procedures in formation of terms, terminology administration tools etc.)</li> <li>- specific problems of translation of specialized terms</li> <li>- pragmatic and functional analysis of specialized texts and their translations</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of the respective specialized messages</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of the respective technical messages</li> <li>- translation typology, specific translation procedures, methods and strategies, translation process</li> <li>- bidirectional translation of authentic and didactically processed specialized texts from the following areas: enterprise (type, functions, management, marketing, organization), enterprise funding, procurement, production, sales, entrepreneurial forms, mergers and acquisitions, corporate culture, etc.</li> <li>- evaluation and criticism of translation in the respective specialization</li> <li>- acquiring of competence to create and use the translation aids correctly</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Arntz, R. – Picht, H. – Mayer, F.: Einführung in die Terminologearbeit. Hildesheim, Zürich, New York: Olms, 2002. Flochová, E. – Kočišová, Z.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Handel. Bratislava: Vydavateľstvo Ekonóm, 2009. Koller, W.: Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Tübingen: A. Francke, 2011. Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1991.	

Ondrčková, E. – Lišková, D.: Einführung in die Wirtschaftssprache. Bratislava: Sprint, 2010.  
 Schierenbeck, H.: Grundzüge der Betriebswirtschaftslehre. 16. Auflage. München: Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag, 2008.  
 Stolze, R.: Fachübersetzung. Tübingen: Narr, 1999.  
 Voss, R.: BWL kompakt: Grundwissen Betriebswirtschaftslehre. Merkur Verlag, 2010.  
 Wobbermin, M.: BWL im Überblick: Prüfungswissen in Zusammenfassungen und Grafiken. Schäffer-Poeschl, 2005.  
 Wöhe, G. –Döring, U.: Einführung in die Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre. 24. Aufl. München: Vahlen, 2010.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 53

A	B	C	D	E	FX
28.3	28.3	20.75	18.87	3.77	0.0

**Provides:** Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.

**Date of last modification:** 14.03.2019

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ TOP/13		<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Business Law and Translation - German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4., 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment (H)					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to deepen the knowledge of terminology of business law and to acquire translation competences in this specific area.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - Business law, enterpreneur, entrepreneur, Business Register. - Companies: general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, joint-stock company, co-operative, trade license - Bankruptcy, arbitration - Contracts and agreements: sales contract, contract for work, contract of sale of business, direct and indirect agency agreement, contract on custody of object, contract of storage, audit agreement, license agreement on industrial property items, loan agreement, agency agreements.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> LIŠKOVÁ, D.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Bankwesen. Bratislava, SPRINT, 2004. ONDRČKOVÁ, E., LIŠKOVÁ, D.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Unternehmen, SPRINT, 2003. Vzorová účtovná závierka. Iura Edition, spol. s r.o./KPMG, 2008. Commercial Code of the Slovak Republic Handelsgesetzbuch der BRD					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 46					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
32.61	26.09	17.39	15.22	8.7	0.0
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					

<b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.03.2019
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/TROPE/13		<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Civil Law and Translation - German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to deepen the knowledge of terminology of civil law and to acquire translation competence in this specific area.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Judiciary, concept, subject of and parties to civil proceedings, civil proceedings principles, procedural conditions, evidence taking, judicial decisions, cost of proceedings, judicial remedies - appeal, motion, extraordinary motion, reopening of proceedings. - Distraint procedure and execution of decision, bankruptcy and restructuring - Out-of-court dispute resolution, arbitration, mediation - Title, right in rem, right of succession, contract law, obligations arising from legal acts					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Horáľková, M., Linhartová, H., Henkel, B.: Nemčina pro právniky. Vydavatelství a nakladatelství Aleš Čeňek, Plzeň. 2006 Občianský zákonník SR Bürgerliches Gesetzbuch					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 55					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.82	18.18	18.18	16.36	14.55	10.91
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 08.04.2019					

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ TVF/13		<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Financial Institutions and Operations and Translation - German Language			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 2.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Assessment					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> The aim of the course is to deepen the knowledge of terminology of financial institutions and to acquire translation competence in this specific area.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> Public finance, public finance system, public finance function, public finance structure. Fiscal policy and fiscal policy instruments. Public revenues and expenses, budget Insurance, social and health insurance					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Lišková, D.: Wirtschaftsdeutsch im Bankwesen. Bratislava, SPRINT, 2004. Sivák, R. a kol. 2007. Verejné financie. Bratislava : Iura Edition, 2007. Blankart, Ch.B.: Öffentliche Finanzen in der Demokratie. Verlag Franz Vahlen, München 1991. Act on Health Insurance Act on Social Insurance Act on State Budget Haushaltsgesetz Sozialversicherungsgesetz Gesundheitsversicherungsgesetz					
<b>Course language:</b> German, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 59					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
23.73	32.2	16.95	13.56	6.78	6.78

<b>Provides:</b>
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 14.03.2019
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/TMM/13	<b>Course name:</b> Terminology of Microeconomics and Macroeconomics and Translation - German Language
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week: 2 Per study period: 28</b> <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> assessment (H)	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- training and fixation of terminological databases in the translologically-relevant texts and exercises in the respective functional style</li> <li>- application of terminological and terminographic principles in translation of micro-and macroeconomics terminology</li> <li>- identification and solving of translation problems connected with the respective specialization</li> <li>- learning and automation of practical skills in translation of specific types of specialized texts</li> </ul>	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- descriptive and prescriptive work with terminology of the respective specialization, taking into account its translation potential (features of terms, terminological standards, procedures in formation of terms, terminology administration tools etc.)</li> <li>- specific problems of translation of specialized terms</li> <li>- pragmatic and functional analysis of specialized texts and their translations</li> <li>- text typology and text conventions of the respective specialized messages</li> <li>- translation typology, specific translation procedures, methods and strategies, translation process</li> <li>- bidirectional translation of authentic and didactically processed specialized texts from the following areas: economics, market (players, products, services, etc.), labour market, money market, enterprise, marketing, product policy, pricing, distribution policy, communication policy, etc.</li> <li>- evaluation and criticism of non-literary translation in the respective specialization</li> <li>- acquiring of ability to create and use the translation aids correctly</li> </ul>	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Arntz, R. – Picht, H. – Mayer, F.: Einführung in die Terminologearbeit. Hildesheim, Zürich, New York, Olms: 2002. Blanchard, I.: Makroökonomie. 5. Auflage. München: Pearson Studium, 2009. Feess, E.: Mikroökonomie. Eine spieltheoretisch- und anwendungsorientierte Einführung. Marburg: Metropolis, 2004/3. Koller, W.: Einführung in die Übersetzungswissenschaft. Tübingen: A. Francke 2011.	

Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava: VEDA, 1991.  
Mussel, G.: Einführung in die Makroökonomie. 9. Auflage. München: Vahlen, 2007.  
Ondrčková, E. – Lišková, D.: Einführung in die Wirtschaftssprache. Bratislava: Sprint, 2010.  
Stolze, R.: Fachübersetzung, Tübingen: Narr, 1999.  
Varian, Hal R.: Grundzüge der Mikroökonomik. München: Oldenbourg, 2011/8.

**Course language:**

German, Slovak

**Notes:**

**Course assessment**

Total number of assessed students: 49

A	B	C	D	E	FX
22.45	22.45	16.33	16.33	10.2	12.24

**Provides:**

**Date of last modification:** 08.04.2019

**Approved:** doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice	
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts	
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/ SYN/12	<b>Course name:</b> The Syntax of German
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present	
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3	
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 3.	
<b>Course level:</b> I.	
<b>Prerequisites:</b>	
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> participation in seminars, regular preparation for seminars; final exam (summary exam from morphology and syntax of the German language) consists of written test verifying the theoretical and practical knowledge	
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students can, both in individual sentences and in longer texts, explain position of constituents in different types of German sentences and are familiar with specific features of compound sentences in the German language, with particular attention paid to subordinate clauses. After completing the course, students can analyse German individual sentences and sentences in longer texts in terms of traditional and dependency syntax.	
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> - sentence (definitions, constituents, word order) - modifier (syntactic and semantic description) - types of sentences in German - sentence models - compound sentences in German language (general principles, coordination and subordination types): - subordinate sentences (frequent types of subordinate sentences – relative clauses, clauses of purpose, clauses of reason, temporal clauses etc.) - infinite and participle structures Interpretations and analyses are based on both traditional and dependency syntax.	
<b>Recommended literature:</b> EISENBERG, P. : (2006) Der Satz (Bd.2) – Grundriss der deutschen Grammatik. Stuttgart ENGEL, U. : (1994) Syntax der deutschen Gegenwartssprache. Berlin HALL, K. – SCHEINER, B. : (2001) Übungsgrammatik für Fortgeschrittene. Ismaning HELBIG, G. – BUSCHA, J. : (2007) Deutsche Grammatik. Berlin HELBIG, G. – BUSCHA, J. : (2000) Leitfaden der deutschen Grammatik. Berlin, München HELBIG, G. – BUSCHA, J. : (2008) Übungsgrammatik Deutsch. Berlin, München PITTLNER, K. – BERMAN, J. : (2004) Deutsche Syntax. Tübingen Zielinski, W.-D. : (1994) ABC der deutschen Nebensätze : Einführung und Übungen. Ismaning	

<b>Course language:</b> German					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 318					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
16.98	22.01	27.36	15.41	12.58	5.66
<b>Provides:</b> doc. PhDr. Anna Džambová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KPE/TVE/08		<b>Course name:</b> Theory of Education			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4., 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 631					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
43.11	31.22	16.8	5.07	1.74	2.06
<b>Provides:</b> Mgr. Katarína Petříková, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 20.06.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/TTTN/15		<b>Course name:</b> Theory of Translatology and Terminology			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 41					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
21.95	36.59	19.51	9.76	7.32	4.88
<b>Provides:</b> prof. PhDr. František Šimon, CSc., PhDr. Štefan Franko, PhD., Mgr. Alexandra Popovičová, PhD.					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 29.09.2021					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					

## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KAaA/TTTN/06		<b>Course name:</b> Theory of Translatology and Terminology			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Lecture / Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 1 / 1 <b>Per study period:</b> 14 / 14 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 2					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 4.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b> Written test, required limit: 65%, oral presentation					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Acquiring the basic knowledge of theory of terminology and non-literary translation.					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b> 1. Terminology as a science discipline 2. Definition of term, relation between concept - term 3. Motivation of terms. 4. Terminology criteria 5. Formation of term, Semantic relations between terms (polysemy, synonymy) 6. Terminography 7. Standardization, terminology database 8. Organisation of translation process and translation process components 9. Translation quality 10: Translation shifts.					
<b>Recommended literature:</b> Masár, I.: Príručka slovenskej terminológie. Bratislava 1991. Preklad odborného textu. Red. A. Popovič. Nitra 1977. Cabré, M. T.: Terminology. Amsterdam -Philadelphia 1998. Bozděchová, I.: Současná terminologie. UK Praha 2009. Drozd, L. - Seibicke, W.: Deutsche Fach- und Wissenschaftssprache. Wiesba-den 1973. Wrede, O., Štefčík, J., Drlík, M.: Úvod do terminológie a terminologickej práce. UKF Nitra 2016. Popovič, A.: Teória umeleckého prekladu. Bratislava: Tatran, 1975. Popovič, A.: Originál-preklad. Bratislava: Tatran 1982. Hochel, B.: Preklad ako komunikácia. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1990. Vilikovský, J.: Preklad ako tvorba. Bratislava: Slovenský spisovateľ 1984. Mounin, G.: Les problemes théoriques de la traduction. Paris: Gallimard 1976.					
<b>Course language:</b> English, Slovak					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 464					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
29.74	26.94	17.67	13.79	11.42	0.43

<b>Provides:</b> prof. Mgr. Renáta Panocová, PhD.
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 11.04.2022
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.



## COURSE INFORMATION LETTER

<b>University:</b> P. J. Šafárik University in Košice					
<b>Faculty:</b> Faculty of Arts					
<b>Course ID:</b> KGER/SPNOT/09		<b>Course name:</b> Translation Specifics of German Specialised Texts			
<b>Course type, scope and the method:</b> <b>Course type:</b> Practice <b>Recommended course-load (hours):</b> <b>Per week:</b> 2 <b>Per study period:</b> 28 <b>Course method:</b> present					
<b>Number of ECTS credits:</b> 3					
<b>Recommended semester/trimester of the course:</b> 6.					
<b>Course level:</b> I.					
<b>Prerequisites:</b>					
<b>Conditions for course completion:</b>					
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>					
<b>Brief outline of the course:</b>					
<b>Recommended literature:</b>					
<b>Course language:</b>					
<b>Notes:</b>					
<b>Course assessment</b> Total number of assessed students: 117					
A	B	C	D	E	FX
46.15	14.53	22.22	14.53	2.56	0.0
<b>Provides:</b>					
<b>Date of last modification:</b> 12.07.2022					
<b>Approved:</b> doc. PaedDr. Ingrid Puchalová, PhD., doc. Mgr. Soňa Šnircová, PhD.					